Proposal for a Council and Commission Decision on the conclusion of a Euro-Mediterranean Association Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Arab Republic of Egypt, of the other part

(2001/C 304 E/02)

COM(2001) 184 final — 2001/0092(AVC)

(Submitted by the Commission on 9 April 2001)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION, THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 310 in conjunction with the second phrase of Article 300(2) and the second sub-paragraph of paragraph 3,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community, and in particular Article 95 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Having regard to the assent of the European Parliament,

After consultation of the Consultative Committee and with the assent of the Council pursuant to Article 95 of the Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community,

Whereas the Euro-Mediterranean Association Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Arab Republic of Egypt, of the other part, signed on behalf of the European Community, in [Brussels/Luxembourg] on ... 2001, should be approved,

HAVE DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The Euro-Mediterranean Association Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Arab Republic of Egypt, of the other part, together with the Annexes and Protocols and exchange of letters annexed thereto, and the joint declarations and declarations by the European Community attached to the Final Act, are hereby approved on behalf of the European Community, and the European Coal and Steel Community.

The texts referred to in the first paragraph are attached to this Decision.

Article 2

1. The position to be taken by the Community within the Association Council — and within the Association Committee when the latter is empowered to act by the Association Council — shall be determined by the Council on the basis of a proposal by the Commission or, where appropriate, by the Commission, each in accordance with the corresponding provisions of the Treaties.

2. In accordance with Article 75 of the Association Agreement the President of the Council shall preside over the Association Council. A representative of the President of the Council shall preside over the Association Committee, in accordance with Article 78.

3. The decision to publish the decisions of the Association Council and the Association Committee in the *Official Journal of the European Communities* shall be taken on a case-by-case basis by the Council and the Commission respectively.

Article 3

The President of the Council, on behalf of the European Community, is hereby authorised to designate the persons empowered to give the notification provided for in Article 92 of the Agreement. The President of the Commission is hereby authorised to designate the persons empowered to give the said notification on behalf of the European Coal and Steel Community.

EURO-MEDITERRANEAN AGREEMENT

establishing an Association between the European Communities and their Member States of the one part, and the Arab Republic of Egypt of the other part

THE KINGDOM OF BELGIUM,

THE KINGDOM OF DENMARK,

THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,

THE HELLENIC REPUBLIC,

THE KINGDOM OF SPAIN,

THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,

IRELAND,

THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC,

THE GRAND DUCHY OF LUXEMBOURG,

THE KINGDOM OF THE NETHERLANDS,

THE AUSTRIAN REPUBLIC,

THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC,

THE FINNISH REPUBLIC,

THE KINGDOM OF SWEDEN,

THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,

Contracting Parties to the Treaty establishing the European Community and the Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community,

hereinafter referred to as the 'Member States', and

the EUROPEAN COMMUNITY,

the EUROPEAN COAL AND STEEL COMMUNITY,

hereinafter referred to as 'the Community',

of the one part,

and THE ARAB REPUBLIC OF EGYPT,

hereinafter referred to as 'Egypt',

of the other part,

CONSIDERING the importance of the existing traditional links between the Community, its Member States and Egypt, and the common values that they share,

CONSIDERING that the Community, its Member States and Egypt wish to strengthen those links and to establish lasting relations based on partnership and reciprocity,

CONSIDERING the importance which the Parties attach to the principles of the United Nations Charter, particularly the observance of human rights, democratic principles and political and economic freedoms which form the very basis of the Association,

DESIROUS of establishing and developing regular political dialogue on bilateral and international issues of mutual interest,

CONSIDERING the difference in economic and social development existing between Egypt and the Community and the need to strengthen the process of economic and social development in Egypt,

DESIROUS of enhancing their economic relations and, in particular, the development of trade, investment and technological cooperation, supported by a regular dialogue, on economic, scientific, technological, cultural, audio-visual and social matters with a view of improving mutual knowledge and understanding,

CONSIDERING the commitment of the Community and Egypt to free trade, and in particular to compliance with the rights and obligations arising out of the provisions of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade of 1994 and of the other multilateral agreements annexed to the agreement establishing the World Trade Organisation,

CONSCIOUS of the need to associate their efforts to strengthen political stability and economic development in the region through the encouragement of regional cooperation,

CONVINCED that the Association Agreement will create a new climate for their relations,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

1. An Association is hereby established between the Community and its Member States of the one part and Egypt of the other part.

2. The aims of this Agreement are:

— to provide an appropriate framework for the political dialogue, allowing the development of close political relations between the Parties;

— to establish the conditions for the progressive liberalisation of trade in goods, services and capital;

— to foster the development of balanced economic and social relations between the Parties through dialogue and cooperation;

— to contribute to the economic and social development of Egypt;

— to encourage regional cooperation with a view to the consolidation of peaceful coexistence and economic and political stability;

— to promote cooperation in other areas which are of mutual interest.

Article 2

Relations between the Parties, as well as all the provisions of the Agreement itself, shall be based on respect of democratic principles and fundamental human rights as set out in the Universal Declaration on Human Rights, which guides their internal and international policy and constitutes an essential element of this Agreement.

TITLE I

POLITICAL DIALOGUE

Article 3

1. A regular political dialogue shall be established between the Parties. It shall strengthen their relations, contribute to the development of a lasting partnership and increase mutual understanding and solidarity.

2. The political dialogue and co-operation will aim, in particular, to:

— develop better mutual understanding and an increasing convergence of positions on international issues, and in particular on those issues likely to have substantial effects on one or the other party;

— enable each party to consider the position and interests of the other;

— enhance regional security and stability;

— promote common initiatives.

Article 4

The political dialogue shall cover all subjects of common interest, and, in particular peace, security, democracy and regional development.

Article 5

1. The political dialogue shall take place at regular intervals and whenever necessary, in particular:

(a) at ministerial level, mainly in the framework of the Association Council;

(b) at senior official level of Egypt of the one part, and of the Presidency of the Council and of the Commission of the other;

(c) by taking full advantage of all diplomatic channels including regular briefings by officials, consultations on the occasion of international meetings and contacts between diplomatic representatives in third countries;

(d) by any other means which would make a useful contribution to consolidating, developing and stepping up this dialogue.

2. There shall be a political dialogue between the European Parliament and the Egyptian People's Assembly.

TITLE II

FREE MOVEMENT OF GOODS — BASIC PRINCIPLES

Article 6

The Community and Egypt shall gradually establish a free trade area over a transitional period not exceeding twelve years from the entry into force of the present Agreement, according to the modalities set out in this Title and in conformity with the provisions of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade of 1994 and of the other multilateral agreements on trade in goods annexed to the agreement establishing the World Trade Organisation (WTO), hereinafter referred to as the GATT.

CHAPTER 1

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS

Article 7

The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to products originating in the Community and Egypt falling within Chapters 25 to 97 of the Combined Nomenclature and of the Egyptian Customs tariff with the exception of the products listed in Annex 1.

Article 8

Imports into the Community of products originating in Egypt shall be allowed free of customs duties and of any other charge having equivalent effect [and free of quantitative restrictions and of any other restriction having equivalent effect].

Article 9

1. Customs duties and charges having equivalent effect applicable on import into Egypt of products originating in the Community listed in Annex 2 shall be gradually abolished in accordance with the following schedule:

— on the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 75 % of the basic duty;

— one year after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 50 % of the basic duty;

— two years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 25 % of the basic duty;

— three years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement any remaining duty and charge shall be abolished.

2. Customs duties and charges having equivalent effect applicable on import into Egypt of the products originating in the Community listed in Annex 3 shall be gradually abolished in accordance with the following schedule:

— three years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 90 % of the basic duty;

— four years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 75 % of the basic duty;

— five years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 60 % of the basic duty;

— six years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 45 % of the basic duty;

— seven years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 30 % of the basic duty;

— eight years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 15 % of the basic duty;

— nine years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement any remaining duty and charge shall be abolished.

3. Customs duties and charges having equivalent effect applicable on import into Egypt of the products originating in the Community listed in Annex 4 shall be gradually abolished in accordance with the following schedule:

— five years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 95 % of the basic duty;

— six years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 90 % of the basic duty;

— seven years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 75 % of the basic duty;

— eight years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 60 % of the basic duty;

— nine years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 45 % of the basic duty;

— ten years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 30 % of the basic duty;

— eleven years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 15 % of the basic duty;

— twelve years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement any remaining duty and charge shall be abolished.

4. Customs duties and charges having equivalent effect applicable on import into Egypt of the products originating in the Community listed in Annex 5 shall be gradually abolished in accordance with the following schedule:

— six years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 90 % of the basic duty;

— seven years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 80 % of the basic duty;

— eight years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 70 % of the basic duty;

— nine years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 60 % of the basic duty;

— ten years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 50 % of the basic duty;

— eleven years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 40 % of the basic duty;

— twelve years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 30 % of the basic duty;

— thirteen years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 20 % of the basic duty;

— fourteen years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 10 % of the basic duty;

— fifteen years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement any remaining duty and charge shall be abolished.

5. Customs duties and charges having equivalent effect applicable to imports into Egypt of products originating in the Community, other than those in Annexes 2, 3, 4 and 5 shall be abolished in accordance with the relevant schedule on the basis of a decision of the Association Committee.

6. In the event of serious difficulties for a given product, the relevant timetables in accordance with paragraphs 1, 2, 3 and 4 may be reviewed by the Association Committee by common accord on the understanding that the schedule for which the review has been requested may not be extended in respect of the product concerned beyond the maximum transitional period. If the Association Committee has not taken a decision within thirty days of its application to review the timetable, Egypt may suspend the timetable provisionally for a period that may not exceed one year.

7. For each product concerned, the basic duty to be gradually reduced as provided in paragraphs 1, 2, 3 and 4 shall be the rates referred to in Article 18.

Article 10

The provisions concerning the abolition of customs duties on imports shall also apply to customs duties of a fiscal nature.

Article 11

1. By way of derogation from the provisions of Article 9, Egypt may take exceptional measures of limited duration to increase or re-introduce customs duties.

2. Such measures may only apply to new and infant industries or to sectors undergoing restructuring or experiencing serious difficulties, particularly where those difficulties entail severe social problems.

3. Customs duties on import into Egypt of products originating in the Community that are introduced by such exceptional measures may not exceed 25 % ad valorem, and must retain a preferential margin for products originating in the Community. The total value of imports of the products subjected to such measures may not exceed 20 % of total imports of industrial products from the Community during the last year for which statistics are available.

4. Such measures shall be applied for no longer than five years, except where a longer duration is authorised by the Association Committee. They shall cease to apply at the latest on expiry of the maximum transitional period.

5. Such measures may not be introduced for a given product if more than three years have elapsed since the abolition of all duties, quantitative restrictions and charges and measures having equivalent effect on the product concerned.

6. Egypt shall inform the Association Committee of any exceptional measures it intends to adopt and, at the Community's request, consultations shall be held on the measures and sectors concerned before they are implemented. When adopting such measures, Egypt shall provide the Committee with a schedule for the abolition of the customs duties introduced pursuant to this Article. Such schedule shall provide for the phasing out of the duties concerned by equal annual instalments, starting no later than the end of the second year following their introduction. The Association Committee may decide on a different schedule.

7. By way of derogation from the provisions of paragraph 4, the Association Committee may exceptionally, in order to take into account the difficulties involved in setting up new industries, endorse the measures already taken by Egypt pursuant to paragraph 1 for a maximum period of four years beyond the 12 years transitional period.

CHAPTER 2

AGRICULTURAL, FISHERIES AND PROCESSED AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

Article 12

The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to products originating in the Community and Egypt falling within Chapters 1 to 24 of the Combined Nomenclature and of the Egyptian Customs tariff and to the products listed in Annex 1.

Article 13

The Community and Egypt shall progressively establish a greater liberalisation of their trade in agricultural, fisheries and processed agricultural products of interest to both parties.

Article 14

1. Agricultural products originating in Egypt listed in Protocol No 1 on importation into the Community shall be subject to the arrangements set out in that Protocol.

2. Agricultural products originating in the Community listed in Protocol No 2 on importation into Egypt shall be subject to the arrangements set out in that Protocol.

3. Trade for processed agricultural products falling under this chapter shall be subject to the arrangements set out in Protocol 3.

Article 15

1. During the third year of implementation of the agreement the Community and Egypt shall examine the situation in order to determine the measures to be applied by the Community and Egypt from the beginning of the fourth year after the entry into force of the Agreement, in accordance with the objective set out in Article 13.

2. Without prejudice to the provisions of paragraph 1 and taking account of the volume of trade in agricultural, fisheries and processed agricultural products between them and of their particular sensitivity, the Community and Egypt shall examine in the Association Council, product by product and on an orderly and reciprocal basis, the possibility of granting each other further concessions.

Article 16

1. In the event of specific rules being introduced as a result of the implementation of its agricultural policy or of any alteration of the current rules or in the event of any alteration or extension of the provisions relating to the implementation of its agricultural policy, the Party concerned may amend the arrangements resulting from the Agreement in respect of the products concerned.

2. In such cases the Party concerned shall inform the Association Committee. At the request of the other Party, the Association Committee shall meet to take due account of the interests of the other Party.

3. If the Community or Egypt, in applying paragraph 1, modifies the arrangements made by this Agreement for agricultural products, they shall accord imports originating in the other Party an advantage comparable to that provided for in this Agreement.

4. The application of this Article should be the subject of consultations in the Association Council.

CHAPTER 3

COMMON PROVISIONS

Article 17

1. No new quantitative restrictions on imports or any other restriction having equivalent effect shall be introduced in trade between the Community and Egypt.

2. Quantitative restrictions on imports and any other restriction having equivalent effect in trade between the Community and Egypt shall be abolished from the entry into force of this Agreement.

3. The Community and Egypt shall not apply to exports between themselves either customs duties or charges having equivalent effect, or quantitative restrictions or measures having equivalent effect.

Article 18

1. The applicable rates for imports between the Parties shall be the WTO bound rate or lower applied rate enforced as of 1 January 1999. If, after 1 January 1999, a tariff reduction is applied on a erga omnes basis, the reduced rate shall apply.

2. No new customs duties on imports or exports, or charges having equivalent effect, shall be introduced, nor shall those already applied be increased, in trade between the Community and Egypt, unless this agreement provides otherwise.

3. The Parties shall communicate to each other their respective applied rates on 1 January 1999.

Article 19

1. Products originating in Egypt shall not, on importation into the Community, be accorded a treatment more favourable than that which the Member States apply among themselves.

2. Application of the provisions of this Agreement shall be without prejudice to the special provisions for the application of the Community law to the Canary Islands.

Article 20

1. The Parties shall refrain from any measure or practice of an internal fiscal nature establishing, whether directly or indirectly, discrimination between the products of one Party and like products originating in the territory of the other Party.

2. Products exported to the territory of one of the Parties may not benefit from repayment of indirect internal taxation in excess of the amount of indirect taxation imposed on them either directly or indirectly.

Article 21

1. The Agreement shall not preclude the maintenance or establishment of customs unions, free trade areas or arrangements for frontier trade, except insofar as they alter the trade arrangements provided for in the Agreement.

2. Consultation between the Parties shall take place within the Association Council concerning agreements establishing customs unions or free trade areas and, where requested, on other major issues related to their respective trade policy with third countries. In particular, in the event of a third country acceding to the Union, such consultation shall take place so as to ensure that account can be taken of the mutual interests of the Parties.

Article 22

If one of the Parties finds that dumping is taking place in trade with the other Party within the meaning of the provisions of Article VI of the GATT 1994, it may take appropriate measures against this practice in accordance with the WTO Agreement on the Implementation of Article VI of the GATT 1994 and related internal legislation.

Article 23

Without prejudice to Article 34, the WTO Agreement on Subsidies and Countervailing Measures shall be applicable between the Parties.

Until the necessary rules referred to in Article 34 paragraph 2 are adopted, if either Party finds that subsidy is taking place in trade with the other party within the meanings of Articles VI and XVI of the GATT 1994, it may invoke appropriate measures against this practice in accordance with the WTO Agreement Agreement on Subsidies and Countervailing Measures and related internal legislation.

Article 24

1. The provisions of the Article XIX GATT 1994 and the WTO Agreement on Safeguards are applicable between the Parties.

2. Before applying safeguard measures pursuant to the provisions of the Article XIX GATT 1994 and the WTO Agreement on Safeguards, the Party intending to apply such measures shall supply the Association Committee with all relevant information required for a thorough examination of the situation with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Parties.

In order to find such a solution the Parties shall immediately hold consultations within the Association Committee. If, as a result of the consultations, the Parties do not reach an agreement within thirty days of the initiation of the consultations on a solution to avoid the application of the safeguard measures, the Party intending to apply safeguard measures may apply the provisions of the Article XIX GATT 1994 and the WTO Agreement on Safeguards.

3. In the selection of safeguard measures pursuant this Article, the Parties shall give priority to those, which cause least disturbance to the achievement of the objectives of this Agreement.

4. Safeguard measures shall be notified immediately to the Association Committee and shall be the subject of periodic consultations within the Committee, particularly with a view to their abolition as soon as circumstances permit.

Article 25

1. Where compliance with the provisions of Article 17 paragraph 3 leads to:

(i) re-export towards a third country against which the exporting party maintains, for the product concerned, quantitative export restrictions, export duties, or measures having equivalent effect, or

(ii) a serious shortage, or threat thereof, of a product essential to the exporting party;

and where the situations referred to above give rise, or are likely to give rise to major difficulties for the exporting party, that party may take appropriate measures, according to the procedures laid down in paragraph 2.

2. The difficulties arising from the situations referred to in paragraph 1 shall be submitted for examination to the Association Committee. The Committee may take any decision needed to put an end to the difficulties. If it has not taken such a decision within thirty days of the matter being referred to it, the exporting party may apply appropriate measures on the exportation of the product concerned. The measures shall be non-discriminatory and be eliminated when conditions no longer justify their maintenance.

Article 26

Nothing in this Agreement shall preclude prohibitions or restrictions on imports, exports or goods in transit justified on grounds of public morality, public policy or public security, of the protection of health and life of humans, animals or plants, of the protection of national treasures possessing artistic, historic or archaeological value, of the protection of intellectual property or of regulations concerning gold and silver. Such prohibitions or restrictions shall not, however, constitute a means of arbitrary discrimination or a disguised restriction on trade between the Parties.

Article 27

The concept of 'originating products' for the application of the provisions of the present Title and the methods of administrative co-operation relating to them are set out in Protocol No 4.

Article 28

The Combined Nomenclature of goods shall be applied to the classification of goods for imports into the Community. The Egyptian customs tariff shall be applied to the classification of goods for imports into Egypt.

TITLE III

RIGHT OF ESTABLISHMENT AND SUPPLY OF SERVICES

Article 29

1. The Parties reaffirm their respective commitments under the terms of the General Agreement on Trade in Services (GATS) annexed to the Agreement establishing the WTO, and in particular the commitment to accord each other most-favoured-nation treatment in trade in service sectors covered by these commitments.

2. In accordance with the GATS, this treatment shall not apply to:

(a) advantages accorded by either Party under the provisions of an agreement as defined in Article V of the GATS or under measures adopted on the basis of such an agreement;

(b) other advantages accorded pursuant to the list of most-favoured-nation exemptions annexed by either Party to the GATS.

Article 30

1. The Parties will consider extending the scope of the Agreement to include the right of establishment of companies of one Party in the territory of another Party and the liberalisation of the supply of services by companies of one Party to service consumers in another Party.

2. The Association Council shall make the necessary recommendations for the implementation of the objective set out in paragraph 1.

When formulating these recommendations, the Association Council shall take into account the experience gained by the implementation of the MFN treatment granted to each other by the Parties in accordance with their respective obligations under the GATS, and in particular Article V thereof.

3. The objective set out in the first paragraph of this Article shall be subject to a first examination by the Association Council at the latest five years after the entry into force of this Agreement.

TITLE IV

CAPITAL MOVEMENTS AND OTHER ECONOMIC MATTERS

CHAPTER 1

PAYMENTS AND CAPITAL MOVEMENTS

Article 31

Subject to the provisions of Article 33, the Parties undertake to authorise, in fully convertible currency, any payments to the current account.

Article 32

1. The Community and Egypt will ensure, from the entry into force of the Agreement, the free circulation of capital for direct investments made in companies formed in accordance with the laws of the host country, and the liquidation or repatriation of these investments and of any profit stemming therefrom.

2. The Parties will hold consultations with a view to facilitating the movement of capital between the Community and Egypt and achieve its complete liberalisation as soon as conditions are met.

Article 33

Where one or several Member States of the Community or Egypt face or risk facing serious difficulties concerning balance of payments, the Community or Egypt respectively may, in conformity with the conditions laid down within the framework of the GATT and Articles VIII and XIV of the Statutes of the International Monetary Fund, take restrictive measures with regard to current payments if such measures are strictly necessary. The Community or Egypt, as appropriate, shall inform the other Party immediately thereof and shall provide as soon as possible a timetable for the removal of such measures.

CHAPTER 2

COMPETITION AND OTHER ECONOMIC MATTERS

Article 34

1. The following are incompatible with the proper functioning of the Agreement, insofar as they may affect trade between the Community and Egypt:

(i) all agreements between undertakings, decisions by associations of undertakings and concerted practices between undertakings which have as their object or effect the prevention, restriction or distortion of competition;

(ii) abuse by one or more undertakings of a dominant position in the territories of the Community or Egypt as a whole or in a substantial part thereof;

(iii) any public aid which distorts or threatens to distort competition by favouring certain undertakings or the production of certain goods.

2. The Association Council shall, within five years of the entry into force of the Agreement, adopt by decision the necessary rules for the implementation of paragraph 1. Until these rules are adopted, the provisions of Article 23 shall be applied as regards the implementation of paragraph 1(iii).

3. Each Party shall ensure transparency in the area of public aid, *inter alia* by reporting annually to the other Party on the total amount and the distribution of the aid given and by providing, upon request, information on aid schemes. Upon request by one Party, the other Party shall provide information on particular individual cases of public aid.

4. With regard to agricultural products referred to in Title II, Chapter 2, paragraph 1(iii) does not apply. The WTO Agreement on Agriculture and the relevant provisions on WTO Agreement on Subsidies and Countervailing Duties shall apply with regard these products.

5. If the Community or Egypt considers that a particular practice is incompatible with the terms of the first paragraph of this Article, and:

— is not adequately dealt with under the implementing rules referred to in paragraph 2, or

— in the absence of such rules, and if such practice causes or threatens to cause serious prejudice to the interest of the other Party or material injury to its domestic industry, including its services industry,

— it may take appropriate measures after consultation within the Association Committee or after thirty working days following referral for such consultation.

With reference to practices incompatible with paragraph 1(iii) of the present Article, such appropriate measures, when the WTO rules are applicable to them, may only be adopted in accordance with the procedures and under the conditions laid down by the WTO or by any other relevant instrument negotiated under its auspices and applicable to the Parties.

6. Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary adopted in conformity with paragraph 2, the Parties shall exchange information taking into account the limitations imposed by the requirements of professional and business secrecy.

Article 35

The Member States and Egypt shall progressively adjust, without prejudice to their commitments to the GATT, any State monopolies of a commercial character, so as to ensure that, by the end of the fifth year following the entry into force of this Agreement, no discrimination regarding the conditions under which goods are procured and marketed exists between nationals of the Member States and Egypt. The Association Committee will be informed about the measures adopted to implement this objective.

Article 36

With regard to public enterprises and enterprises to which special or exclusive rights have been granted, the Association Council shall ensure that as from the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement there is neither enacted nor maintained any measure distorting trade between the Community and Egypt contrary to the Parties' interests. This provision should not obstruct the performance in law or in fact of the particular tasks assigned to these enterprises.

Article 37

1. Pursuant to the provisions of this Article and of Annex 6, the Parties shall grant and ensure adequate and effective protection of intellectual property rights in accordance with the prevailing international standards, including effective means of enforcing such rights.

2. The implementation of this Article and of Annex 6 shall be regularly reviewed by the Parties. If problems in the area of intellectual property affecting trading conditions were to occur, urgent consultations shall be undertaken, at the request of either Party, with a view to reaching mutually satisfactory solutions.

Article 38

The Parties agree on the objective of a progressive liberalisation of public procurement. The Association Council will hold consultations on the implementation of this objective.

TITLE V

ECONOMIC COOPERATION

Article 39

Objectives

1. The Parties undertake to intensify economic cooperation in their mutual interest.

2. The aim of economic cooperation shall be to:

— encourage the implementation of the overall objectives of the Agreement;

— promote balanced economic relations between the Parties;

— support Egypt's own efforts to achieve sustainable economic and social development.

Article 40

Scope

1. Cooperation shall focus primarily on sectors suffering from internal difficulties or affected by the overall process of liberalisation of the Egyptian economy, and in particular by the liberalisation of trade between Egypt and the Community.

2. Similarly, cooperation shall focus on areas likely to bring the economies of the Community and Egypt closer together, particularly those which will generate growth and employment.

3. Cooperation shall encourage the implementation of measures designed to develop intra-regional cooperation.

4. Conservation of the environment and ecological balance shall be taken into account in the implementation of the various sectors of economic cooperation to which it is relevant.

5. The Parties may agree to extend the economic cooperation to other sectors not covered by the provisions of this Title.

Article 41

Methods and modalities

Economic cooperation shall be implemented in particular by:

(a) a regular economic dialogue between the Parties, which covers all areas of macroeconomic policy;

(b) regular exchange of information and ideas in every sector of cooperation including meetings of officials and experts;

(c) transfer of advice, expertise and training;

(d) implementation of joint actions such as seminars and workshops;

(e) technical, administrative and regulatory assistance.

Article 42

Education and training

The Parties shall cooperate with the objective of identifying and employing the most effective means to improve significantly education and vocational training, in particular with regard to public and private enterprises, trade-related services, public administrations and authorities, technical agencies, standardisation and certification bodies and other relevant organisations. In this context, the access of women to higher education and training will receive special attention.

Cooperation shall also encourage the establishment of links between specialised bodies in the Community and in Egypt and shall promote the exchange of information and experience and the pooling of technical resources.

Article 43

Scientific and technological cooperation

Cooperation shall have the objective of:

(a) encouraging the establishment of durable links between the scientific communities of the Parties, notably through:

— the access of Egypt to Community R & D programmes, in conformity with existing provisions concerning the participation of third countries;

— the participation of Egypt in networks of decentralised cooperation;

— the promotion of synergy between training and research;

(b) strengthening research capacity in Egypt;

(c) stimulating technological innovation, transfer of new technologies, and dissemination of know-how.

Article 44

Environment

1. Cooperation shall aim at preventing deterioration of the environment, controlling pollution and ensuring the rational use of natural resources, with a view to ensuring sustainable development.

2. Cooperation shall focus, in particular, on:

— desertification;

— quality of Mediterranean water and the control and prevention of marine pollution;

— water resource management;

— energy management;

— waste management;

— salinisation;

— environmental management of sensitive coastal areas;

— the impact of industrial development and the safety of industrial plant in particular;

— the impact of agriculture on soil and water quality;

— environmental education and awareness.

Article 45

Industrial cooperation

Cooperation shall promote and encourage in particular:

— the debate regarding industrial policy and competitiveness in an open economy;

— industrial cooperation between economic operators in the Community and in Egypt, including access for Egypt to the Community's networks for the rapprochement of businesses and to networks created in the context of decentralised cooperation;

— modernisation and restructuring of Egyptian industry;

— the establishment of an environment favourable to the development of private enterprise, in order to stimulate the growth and the diversification of industrial production;

— technology transfer, innovation and R & D;

— the enhancement of human resources;

— access to the capital market for the financing of productive investments.

Article 46

Investments and promotion of investments

Cooperation shall aim at increasing the flow of capital, expertise and technology to Egypt through, *inter alia*:

— appropriate means of identifying investment opportunities and information channels on investment regulations;

— providing information on European investment regimes (technical assistance, direct financial support, fiscal incentives, investment insurance, etc.) related to outward investments and enhancing the possibility for Egypt to benefit from them;

— a legal environment conducive to investment between the two parties, where appropriate through the conclusion by the Member States and Egypt of investment protection agreements, and agreements to prevent double taxation;

— examining the creation of joint ventures, especially for SMEs and, when appropriate, the conclusion of agreements between the Member States and Egypt;

— establishing mechanisms for encouraging and promoting investments.

Cooperation may extend to the planning and implementation of projects demonstrating the effective acquisition and use of basic technologies, the use of standards, the development of human resources and the creation of jobs locally.

Article 47

Standardisation and conformity assessment

The Parties shall aim to reduce differences in standardisation and conformity assessment. Cooperation in this field shall focus in particular on:

(a) rules in the field of standardisation, metrology, quality standards, and recognition of conformity, in particular as regards sanitary and phytosanitary standards for agricultural products and foodstuffs;

(b) upgrading the level of Egyptian conformity assessment bodies, with a view to the establishment, in due time, of mutual recognition agreements in the area of conformity assessment;

(c) developing structures for the protection of intellectual, industrial and commercial property, for standardisation and for setting quality standards.

Article 48

Approximation of laws

The Parties shall use their best endeavours to approximate their respective laws in order to facilitate the implementation of this Agreement.

Article 49

Financial services

The Parties shall cooperate with a view to the rapprochement of their standards and rules, in particular:

(a) to encourage the strengthening and restructuring of the financial sector in Egypt;

(b) to improve accounting and supervisory and regulatory systems of banking, insurance and other parts of the financial sector in Egypt.

Article 50

Agriculture and fisheries

Cooperation shall be aimed at:

(a) the modernisation and restructuring of agriculture and fisheries, including: the modernisation of infrastructures and of equipment; the development of packaging, storage and marketing techniques; the improvement of private distribution channels;

(b) the diversification of production and of external outlets, *inter alia* through the encouragement of joint ventures in the agri-business sector;

(c) The promotion of cooperation in veterinary and phytosanitary matters and in growing techniques, with the objective of facilitating trade between the Parties. In this regard, the Parties shall exchange information.

Article 51

Transport

Cooperation shall be aimed at:

— the restructuring and modernisation of road, port and airport infrastructures linked to the main trans-European lines of communication of common interest;

— the establishment and enforcement of operating standards comparable to those prevailing in the Community;

— the upgrading of technical equipment for road/rail transport, container traffic and transhipment;

— the improvement of management of airports, railways and air traffic control, including cooperation between the relevant national bodies;

— the improvement of navigation aids.

Article 52

Information society and telecommunications

The Parties recognise that information and communication technologies constitute a key element of modern society, vital to economic and social development and a cornerstone of the emerging information society.

The co-operation activities between the Parties in this field shall aim at:

— a dialogue on issues related to the different aspects of the information society, including telecommunications policies;

— the exchanges of information and eventual technical assistance with regulatory matters, standardisation, conformity testing and certification in relation to information technologies and telecommunications;

— the diffusion of new information and communications technologies and the refinement of new applications in these fields;

— the implementation of joint projects for research, technical development or industrial applications in information technologies, communications, telematics and information society;

— the participation of Egyptian organisations in pilot projects and European programmes within the established frameworks;

— interconnection between networks and the interoperability of telematic services in the Community and Egypt.

Article 53

Energy

The priority areas of cooperation shall be:

— the promotion of renewable energies;

— the promotion of energy-saving and energy efficiency;

— applied research into data bank networks in the economic and social sectors, linking Community and Egyptian operators in particular;

— support for the modernisation and development of energy networks and for their linking to European Community networks.

Article 54

Tourism

Priorities for cooperation shall be:

— promoting investments in tourism;

— improving the knowledge of the tourist industry and ensuring greater consistency of policies affecting tourism;

— promoting a good seasonal spread of tourism;

— promoting cooperation between regions and cities of neighbouring countries;

— highlighting the importance of the cultural heritage for tourism;

— ensuring that the interaction between tourism and the environment is suitably maintained;

— making tourism more competitive through support for increased professionalism.

Article 55

Customs

1. The Parties shall develop customs cooperation to ensure that the provisions on trade are observed. Cooperation will focus in particular on:

(a) the simplification of controls and procedures concerning the customs clearance of goods;

(b) the introduction of the single administrative document and a system to link up the Community's and Egypt's transit arrangements.

2. Without prejudice to other forms of cooperation envisaged in this agreement, notably for the fight against drugs and money laundering, the Parties' administrations will provide mutual assistance in accordance with the provisions of Protocol No 5.

Article 56

Cooperation on statistics

The main objective of cooperation in this field shall be to harmonise methodology in order to create a reliable basis for handling statistics in all the fields that are covered by this agreement and lend themselves to the establishment of statistics.

Article 57

Money laundering

1. The Parties shall cooperate with a view in particular to preventing the use of their financial systems to launder the proceeds arising from criminal activities in general and drug trafficking in particular.

2. Cooperation in this field shall include, in particular, technical and administrative assistance aimed at establishing effective standards relating to the fight against money laundering in line with international standards.

Article 58

Fight against drugs

1. The Parties shall cooperate with a view in particular to:

— improving the effectiveness of policies and measures to counter the supply of, and illicit trafficking in, narcotic drugs and psycho-tropic substances and the reduction of the abuse of these products;

— encouraging a joint approach to reducing demand.

2. The Parties shall determine together, in accordance with their respective legislation, the strategies and cooperation methods appropriate for attaining these objectives. Their operations, other than joint operations, shall form the subject of consultations and close coordination.

The relevant governmental and non-governmental sector bodies, in accordance with their own powers, working with the competent bodies of Egypt, the Community and its Member States, may take part in these operations.

3. Cooperation shall take the form of exchanges of information and, where appropriate, joint activities on:

— establishment or extension of social and health institutions and information centres for the treatment and rehabilitation of drug addicts;

— implementation of projects in the areas of prevention, training and epidemiological research;

— establishment of effective standards relating to the prevention of the diversion of precursors and other essential substances used for the illicit production of narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances, in line with international standards.

Article 59

Fight against terrorism

In accordance with international conventions and with their respective national legislations, the Parties shall cooperate in this field and focus in particular on:

— exchange of information on means and methods used to counter terrorism;

— exchange of experiences in respect of terrorism prevention;

— joint research and studies in the area of terrorism prevention.

Article 60

Regional cooperation

Such cooperation shall focus on:

— development of economic infrastructures;

— scientific and technological research;

— intra-regional trade;

— customs matters;

— cultural matters;

— environmental issues.

Article 61

Consumer protection

Cooperation in this field should be geared to making consumer protection schemes in the European Community and Egypt compatible and should, as far as possible, involve:

— increasing the compatibility of consumer legislation in order to avoid barriers to trade;

— establishment and development of systems of mutual information on dangerous food and industrial products and interconnecting them (rapid alert systems);

— exchanges of information and experts;

— organising training schemes and supplying technical assistance.

TITLE VI

CHAPTER 1

DIALOGUE AND COOPERATION ON SOCIAL MATTERS

Article 62

The Parties reaffirm the importance they attach to the fair treatment of their workers legally residing and employed in the territory of the other Party. The Member States and Egypt, at the request of any of them, agree to initiate talks on reciprocal bilateral Agreements related to the working conditions and social security rights of Egyptian and Member States workers legally resident and employed in their respective territory.

Article 63

1. The Parties shall conduct regular dialogue on social matters which are of interest to them.

2. This dialogue shall be used to find ways to achieve progress in the field of movement of workers and equal treatment and social integration of Egyptian and Community nationals legally residing in the territories of their host countries.

3. The dialogue shall notably cover all issues related to:

(a) migrant communities' living and working conditions;

(b) migration;

(c) illegal migration;

(d) actions to encourage equal treatment between Egyptian and Community nationals, mutual knowledge of cultures and civilisations, the furthering of tolerance and the removal of discrimination.

Article 64

Dialogue on social matters shall be conducted in accordance with the same procedures as those provided for in Title I of this agreement.

Article 65

With a view to consolidating cooperation between the Parties in the social field, projects and programmes shall be carried out in any area of interest to them.

Priority will be given to:

(a) reducing migratory pressures, notably by improving living conditions, creating jobs, and income-generating activities and developing training in areas from which emigrants come;

(b) promoting the role of women in economic and social development;

(c) bolstering and developing Egyptian family planning and mother and child protection programmes;

(d) improving the social protection system;

(e) improving the health care system;

(f) improving living conditions in poor areas;

(g) implementing and financing exchange and leisure programmes for mixed groups of Egyptian and European young people residing in the Member States, with a view to promoting mutual knowledge of their respective cultures and fostering tolerance.

Article 66

Cooperation schemes may be carried out in cooperation with the Member States and the relevant international organisations.

Article 67

A working group shall be set up by the Association Council by the end of the first year following the entry into force of this Agreement. It shall be responsible for the continuous and regular evaluation of the implementation of Chapters 1 to 3.

CHAPTER 2

COOPERATION FOR THE PREVENTION AND CONTROL OF ILLEGAL IMMIGRATION AND OTHER CONSULAR ISSUES

Article 68

The Parties agree to cooperate in order to prevent and control illegal immigration. To this end:

— each of the Member States agrees to readmit any of its nationals illegally present on the territory of Egypt, upon request by the latter and without further formalities once such persons have been positively identified as such;

— Egypt agrees to readmit any of its nationals illegally present on the territory of a Member State, upon request by the latter and without further formalities once such persons have been positively identified as such.

The Member States and Egypt will also provide their nationals with appropriate identity documents for such purposes.

In respect of the Member States of the European Union, the obligations in this Article apply only in respect of those persons who are to be considered their nationals for Community purposes.

In respect of Egypt, the obligation in this Article applies only in respect of those persons who are considered nationals of Egypt in accordance to the Egyptian legal system and all the relevant laws concerning citizenship.

Article 69

After the entry into force of the Agreement, the Parties, at the request of any of them, shall negotiate and conclude bilateral agreements with each other, regulating specific obligations for the readmission of their nationals. These Agreements shall also cover, if deemed necessary by any of the Parties, arrangements for the readmission of third country nationals. Such agreements will lay down the details about the categories of persons covered by these arrangements as well as the modalities of their readmission.

Adequate financial and technical assistance to implement these Agreements will be provided to Egypt.

Article 70

The Association Council shall examine what other joint efforts can be made to prevent and control illegal immigration as well as deal with other consular issues.

CHAPTER 3

COOPERATION IN CULTURAL MATTERS, AUDIO-VISUAL MEDIA AND INFORMATION

Article 71

1. The Parties agree to promote cultural cooperation in fields of mutual interest and in a spirit of respect for each other's cultures. They shall establish a sustainable cultural dialogue. This cooperation shall promote in particular:

— conservation and restoration of historic and cultural heritage (monuments, sites, artefacts, rare books and manuscripts, etc.);

— exchange of art exhibitions, troupes of performing arts, artists, men of letters, intellectuals, cultural events;

— translations;

— training of persons working in the cultural field.

2. Cooperation in the field of audio-visual media shall seek to encourage cooperation in such areas as coproduction and training. The Parties shall seek ways to encourage Egyptian participation in Community initiatives in this sector.

3. The Parties agree that existing cultural programmes of the Community and of one or more of the Member States and further activities of interest to both sides, can be extended to Egypt.

4. The Parties shall, in addition, work to promote cultural cooperation of a commercial nature, particularly through joint projects (production, investment and marketing), training and exchange of information.

5. The Parties shall, in identifying cooperation projects, programmes and joint activities, give special attention to young people, self-expression, heritage conservation issues, the dissemination of culture, and communication skills using written and audio-visual media.

6. Cooperation shall be implemented in particular through:

— a regular dialogue between the Parties;

— regular exchange of information and ideas in every sector of cooperation including meetings of officials and experts;

— transfer of advice, expertise and training;

— implementation of joint actions such as seminars and workshops;

— technical administrative and regulatory assistance;

— the dissemination of information on cooperation initiatives.

TITLE VII

FINANCIAL COOPERATION

Article 72

In order to achieve the objectives of this agreement, a financial cooperation package shall be made available to Egypt in accordance with the appropriate procedures and the financial resources required.

Financial cooperation shall focus on:

— promoting reforms designed to modernize the economy;

— upgrading economic infrastructure;

— promoting private investment and job-creating activities;

— responding to the economic repercussions for Egypt of the gradual introduction of a free trade area, notably by upgrading and restructuring industry and enhancing Egypt's export capacity;

— accompanying measures for policies implemented in the social sector;

— promoting Egypt's capacity and capabilities in the field of the protection of intellectual property rights;

— where appropriate, supplementary measures for the implementation of bilateral agreements to prevent and control illegal immigration;

— accompanying measures for the establishment and implementation of competition legislation.

Article 73

In order to ensure that a coordinated approach is adopted to any exceptional macroeconomic and financial problems that might arise as a result of the implementation of this agreement, the parties shall use the regular economic dialogue provided for in Title V to give particular attention to monitoring trade and financial trends in relations between the Community and Egypt.

TITLE VIII

INSTITUTIONAL, GENERAL AND FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 74

An Association Council is hereby established which shall meet at ministerial level once a year and when circumstances require, at the initiative of its President and in accordance with the conditions laid down in its rules of procedure.

It shall examine any major issues arising within the framework of this Agreement and any other bilateral or international issues of mutual interest.

Article 75

1. The Association Council shall consist of the members of the Council of the European Union and of the Commission of the European Communities, on the one hand, and members of the Government of Egypt, on the other.

2. Members of the Association Council may arrange to be represented in accordance with the provisions laid down in its rules of procedure.

3. The Association Council shall establish its rules of procedure.

4. The Association Council shall be presided in turn by a member of the Council of the European Union and a member of the Government of Egypt, in accordance with the provisions laid down in its rules of procedure.

Article 76

The Association Council shall, for the purpose of attaining the objectives of the Agreement, have the power to take decisions in the cases provided for therein.

The decisions taken shall be binding on the Parties which shall take the measures necessary to implement the decisions taken. The Association Council may also make appropriate recommendations.

It shall draw up its decisions and recommendations by agreement between the two Parties.

Article 77

1. Subject to the powers of the Council, an Association Committee is hereby established which shall be responsible for the implementation of the Agreement.

2. The Association Council may delegate to the Association Committee, in full or in part, any of its powers.

Article 78

1. The Association Committee, which shall meet at official level, shall consist of representatives of members of the Council of the European Union and of the Commission of the European Communities, on the one hand, and of representatives of the Government of Egypt, on the other.

2. The Association Committee shall establish its rules of procedure.

3. The Association Committee shall be presided in turn by a representative of the Presidency of the Council of the European Union and by a representative of the Government of Egypt.

Article 79

1. The Association Committee shall have the power to take decisions for the management of the Agreement as well as in the areas in which the Association Council has delegated its powers to it.

2. It shall draw up its decisions by agreement between the two Parties. These decisions shall be binding on the Parties which shall take the measures necessary to implement the decisions taken.

Article 80

The Association Council may decide to set up any working group or body necessary for the implementation of the Agreement. It shall define the terms of reference of any such working group or body that shall be subordinate to it.

Article 81

The Association Council shall take all appropriate measures to facilitate cooperation and contacts between the European Parliament and the Egyptian People's Assembly.

Article 82

1. Each of the Parties may refer to the Association Council any dispute relating to the application or interpretation of this Agreement.

2. The Association Council may settle the dispute by means of a decision.

3. Each Party shall be bound to take the measures involved in carrying out the decision referred to in paragraph 2.

4. In the event of it not being possible to settle the dispute in accordance with paragraph 2 of this Article, either Party may notify the other of the appointment of an arbitrator; the other Party must then appoint a second arbitrator within two months. For the application of this procedure, the Community and the Member States shall be deemed to be one party to the dispute.

The Association Council shall appoint a third arbitrator.

The arbitrators' decisions shall be taken by majority vote.

Each party to the dispute must take the steps required to implement the decision of the arbitrators.

Article 83

Nothing in the Agreement shall prevent a Party from taking any measures:

(a) which it considers necessary to prevent the disclosure of information contrary to its essential security interests;

(b) which relate to the production of, or trade in, arms, munitions or war materials or to research, development or production indispensable for defence purposes, provided that such measures do not impair the conditions of competition in respect of products not intended for specifically military purposes;

(c) which it considers essential to its own security in the event of serious internal disturbances affecting the maintenance of law and order, in time of war or serious international tension constituting threat of war or in order to carry out obligations it has accepted for the purpose of maintaining peace and international security.

Article 84

In the fields covered by this Agreement and without prejudice to any special provisions contained therein:

— the arrangements applied by Egypt in respect of the Community shall not give rise to any discrimination between the Member States, their nationals or their companies or firms;

— the arrangements applied by the Community in respect of Egypt shall not give rise to discrimination between Egyptian nationals or its companies or firms.

Article 85

As regards direct taxation, nothing in the Agreement shall have the effect of:

— extending the fiscal advantages granted by either Party in any international agreement or arrangement by which it is bound;

— preventing the adoption or application by either Party of any measure aimed at preventing the avoidance or evasion of taxes;

— opposing the right of either Party to apply the relevant provisions of its tax legislation to taxpayers who are not in identical situation, in particular as regards their place of residence.

Article 86

1. The Parties shall take any general or specific measures required to fulfil their obligations under the Agreement. They shall see to it that the objectives set out in the Agreement are attained.

2. If either Party considers that the other Party has failed to fulfil an obligation under the Agreement, it may take appropriate measures. Before so doing, except in cases of a material breach of the Agreement by the other Party, it shall supply the Association Council with all relevant information required for a thorough examination of the situation with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Parties.

A material breach of the Agreement shall consist of the repudiation of the Agreement not sanctioned by the general rules of international law or a grave violation of an essential element of the Agreement, creating an environment not conducive for consultations or where a delay would be detrimental to the objectives of the Agreement.

3. In the selection of the appropriate measures referred to in paragraph 2, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the Agreement. The Parties also agree that these measures shall be taken in accordance with international law and shall be proportional to the violation.

The measures shall be notified immediately to the Association Council and shall be the subject of consultations within the Association Council if the other Party so requests. If one Party takes a measure as a result of a material breach of the Agreement referred to in paragraph 2, the other Party may invoke the dispute settlement procedure.

Article 87

Protocols 1 to 5 and Annexes 1 to 6 shall form an integral part of this Agreement.

Article 88

For the purpose of this Agreement the term 'Parties' shall mean Egypt on the one hand and the Community, or the Member States, or the Community and the Member States, in accordance with their respective powers, on the other hand.

Article 89

The Agreement is concluded for an unlimited period.

Each of the Parties may denounce the Agreement by notifying the other Party. The Agreement shall cease to apply six months after the date of such notification.

Article 90

This Agreement shall apply, on the one hand, to the territories in which the Treaties establishing the European Community, and the European Coal and Steel Community are applied and under the conditions laid down in those Treaties and, on the other hand, to the territory of Egypt.

Article 91

This Agreement, drawn up in duplicate in the Arabic, Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish and Swedish languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Article 92

1. This Agreement will be approved by the Parties in accordance with their own procedures.

This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following the date on which the Parties notify each other that the procedures referred to in the first paragraph have been completed.

2. Upon its entry into force this Agreement shall replace the Agreement between the European Economic Community and Egypt, and the Agreement between the European Coal and Steel Community and Egypt, signed in Brussels on 18 January 1977.

JOINT DECLARATIONS

Joint Declaration on Article 3 paragraph 2

It is understood that the political dialogue and cooperation will also cover issues relating to the fight against terrorism.

Joint Declaration on Article 14

Both Parties agree to negotiate with a view to granting each other concessions in the trade of fish and fishery products on the basis of reciprocity and mutual interest, with the objective of reaching agreement on the details no later than one year after the signature of this Agreement.

Joint Declaration on Article 18

In case of serious difficulties arising in relation to the level of imports under the Agreement the provisions providing for consultation between the Parties may be used, urgently where necessary.

Joint Declaration on Article 34

The Parties recognise that Egypt is currently in the process of drafting its own competition law. This will provide the necessary conditions for agreeing on the implementation rules referred to in paragraph 2 of Article 34. While drafting its law, Egypt will take into account the competition rules developed within the European Union.

Until the implementation rules referred to in Article 34 paragraph 2 are adopted, if serious problems arise, the Parties may raise the matter for consideration in the Association Council.

Joint Declaration on Article 37 and Annex 6

For the purpose of this Agreement, intellectual property includes in particular copyright, including the copyright in computer programmes, and neighbouring rights, patents, industrial designs, geographical indications, including appellations of origin, trademarks and service marks, topographies of integrated circuits, as well as the protection against unfair competition as referred to in Article 10 bis of the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property (Stockholm Act, 1967) and protection of undisclosed information on 'know-how'.

Joint Declaration on Article 39

The Parties agree that, in the event of a serious disequilibrium in their overall balance of trade, which threatens trade relations, either Party may call for consultations within the Association Committee in order to promote, in line with Article 39, balanced economic relations and to consider ways to sustainably improve the situation with a view to reduce the imbalances.

Joint Declaration on Title VI Chapter 1

The Parties agree to endeavour to facilitate the issuing of visas to bona fide persons active in the implementation of this Agreement, including *inter-alia* business persons, investors, academics, trainees, government officials; first degree family members of persons legally resident in the territory of the other party shall also be considered.

Joint Declaration on the protection of data

The Parties agree that the protection of data will be guaranteed in all areas where the exchange of personal data is envisaged.

DECLARATIONS BY THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY

Declaration by the European Community on Article 11

When consultations are requested as provided for in the last paragraph of Article 11, the Community will be ready to hold consultations within 30 days of the exceptional measures being notified to the Association Committee by Egypt.

The purpose of such consultations will be to ensure that the measures concerned are in accordance with the provisions of Article 11, and the Community will not oppose the adoption of the measures if these conditions are met.

Declaration by the European Community on Article 19

The special provisions applied by the Community to the Canary Islands, referred to in Article 19 paragraph 2 are those provided for by Council Regulation (EEC) No 1911/91 of 26 June 1991.

Declaration by the European Community on Article 21

The Community is prepared to hold meetings at official level, at Egypt's request, to provide information on any modifications which may have been introduced in its trade relations with third countries.

Declaration by the European Community on Article 34

The Community declares that, until the adoption by the Association Council of the implementing rules on fair competition referred to in Article 34 paragraph 2, in the context of the interpretation of Article 34 paragraph 1, it will assess any practice contrary to that Article on the basis of the criteria resulting from the rules contained in Articles 81, 82 and 87 of the Treaty establishing the European Community, and, for products covered by the Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community, by those contained in Articles 65 and 66 of that Treaty and the Community rules on State aids, including secondary legislation.

The Community declares that, as regards the agricultural products referred to in Title II Chapter 3, the Community will assess any practice contrary to paragraph 1(i) of Article 34 according to the criteria established by the Community on the basis of Articles 36 and 37 of the Treaty establishing the European Community and in particular those established in Council Regulation No 26/62 as amended, and any practice contrary to paragraph 1(iii) of Article 34 according to the criteria established by the European Community on the basis of Articles 36 and 87 of the Treaty establishing the European Community.

LIST OF ANNEXES AND PROTOCOLS AND EXCHANGE OF LETTERS

Annex 1: List of Products falling under Chapters 25-97 of the Harmonised System referred to in articles 7 and 12.

Annex 2: Lists of industrial products originating in the Community on which are applicable, on importation into Egypt, the schedules for tariff dismantling referred to in Article 9 paragraph 1.

Annex 3: Lists of industrial products originating in the Community on which are applicable, on importation into Egypt, the schedules for tariff dismantling referred to in Article 9 paragraph 2.

Annex 4: Lists of industrial products originating in the Community on which are applicable, on importation into Egypt, the schedules for tariff dismantling referred to in Article 9 paragraph 3.

Annex 5: List of industrial products originating in the Community referred to in Article 9 paragraph 4.

Annex 6: Intellectual Property Rights.

Protocol 1: Arrangements applicable to imports into the Community of agricultural products originating in Egypt (referred to in Article 14 paragraph 1).

Protocol 2: Arrangements applicable to imports into Egypt of agricultural products originating in the Community (referred to in Article 14 paragraph 2).

Protocol 3: Arrangements applicable to processed agricultural products (referred to in Article 14 paragraph 3).

Protocol 4: Definition of 'originating products' and methods of administrative co-operation.'

Protocol 5: Mutual assistance between administrative authorities on customs matters.

Exchange of letters between the European Community and Egypt concerning imports into the Community of fresh cut flowers and flowers and flower buds falling within subheading 0603 10 of the Common Customs Tariff.

ANNEX 1

LIST OF AGRICULTURAL AND PROCESSED AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS FALLING UNDER HS CHAPTERS 25-97 OF THE HS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLES 7 AND 12

HS Code	2905.43	(mannitol)
HS Code	2905.44	(sorbitol)
HS Code	2905.45	(glycerol)
HS Heading	33.01	(essential oils)
HS Code	3302.10	(odoriferous substances)
HS Headings	35.01 to 35.05	(albuminoidal substances, modifies starches, glues)
HS Code	3809.10	(finishing agents)
HS Heading	38.23	(industrial fatty acids, acid from oil refining, industrial fatty alcohols)
HS Code	3824.60	(sorbitol n.e.p.)
HS Headings	41.01 to 41.03	(hides and skins)
HS Heading	43.01	(raw furskins)
HS Headings	50.01 to 50.03	(raw silk and silk waste)
HS Headings	51.01 to 51.03	(wool and animal hair)
HS Headings	52.01 to 52.03	(raw cotton, waste and cotton carded or combed)
HS Heading	53.01	(raw flax)
HS Heading	53.02	(raw hemp)

ANNEX 2

PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO THE TARIFF DISMANTLING SCHEDULE REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 9 PAR. 1

2501001	2528900	2709000	2816200	2830100
2502000	2529100	2710001	2816300	2830200
2503100	2529210	2710002	2817000	2830300
2503900	2529220	2711110	2818100	2830900
2504100	2529300	2711120	2818200	2831100
2504900	2530100	2711139	2818300	2831900
2505109	2530200	2711140	2819100	2832100
2505909	2530400	2711190	2819900	2832200
2506100	2530909	2711210	2820100	2832300
2506210	2601110	2711290	2820900	2833210
2506290	2601120	2712100	2821100	2833220
2507000	2601200	2712200	2821200	2833230
2508100	2602000	2712900	2822000	2833240
2508200	2603000	2713110	2823000	2833250
2508300	2604000	2713120	2825101	2833260
2508400	2605000	2713200	2825109	2833270
2508500	2606000	2713900	2825200	2833290
2508600	2607000	2714100	2825300	2833300
2508700	2608000	2714900	2825400	2833400
2509000	2609000	2715000	2825500	2834100
2511100	2610000	2716000	2825600	2834210
2511200	2611000	2801200	2825700	2834220
2512000	2612100	2801300	2825800	2834290
2513110	2612200	2802000	2825900	2835000
2513190	2613100	2804210	2826110	2835210
2513210	2613900	2804290	2826120	2835220
2513290	2614000	2804500	2826190	2835230
2514000	2615100	2804610	2826200	2835240
2517100	2615900	2804690	2826300	2835250
2517200	2616100	2804700	2826900	2835260
2517300	2616900	2804800	2827100	2835290
2517411	2617100	2804900	2827200	2835310
2517491	2617900	2805110	2827310	2835390
2518100	2618000	2805190	2827320	2836100
2518200	2619000	2805210	2827330	2836201
2518300	2620110	2805220	2827340	2836301
2519100	2620190	2805300	2827350	2836401
2519900	2620200	2805400	2827360	2836409
2520201	2620300	2809100	2827370	2836500
2521000	2620400	2809201	2827380	2836600
2522100	2620500	2810001	2827390	2836700
2522200	2620900	2812100	2827410	2836910
2522300	2621000	2812900	2827490	2836920
2524000	2701110	2813100	2827510	2836930
2525100	2701120	2813900	2827590	2836990
2525200	2701190	2814100	2827600	2837110
2525300	2701200	2814200	2828909	2837190
2526201	2702100	2815200	2829110	2837200
2527000	2702200	2815300	2829199	2838000
2528100	2703000	2816100	2829900	2839000

2839190	2902430	2906210	2914410	2918130
2839200	2902440	2906290	2914490	2918140
2839900	2902500	2907110	2914500	2918150
2840110	2902600	2907120	2914600	2918160
2840190	2902700	2907130	2914690	2918170
2840200	2902900	2907140	2914700	2918190
2840300	2902909	2907150	2915110	2918210
2841100	2903110	2907190	2915120	2918220
2841200	2903120	2907210	2915130	2918230
2841300	2903130	2907220	2915211	2918290
2841400	2903140	2907230	2915220	2918300
2841500	2903150	2907290	2915230	2918900
2841600	2903160	2907300	2915240	2919000
2841700	2903190	2908100	2915290	2920100
2841800	2903210	2908200	2915310	2920900
2841900	2903220	2908900	2915320	2921110
2842100	2903230	2909110	2915330	2921120
2842900	2903290	2909190	2915340	2921190
2843100	2903300	2909200	2915350	2921210
2843210	2903400	2909300	2915390	2921220
2843290	2903510	2909410	2915400	2921290
2843300	2903590	2909420	2915500	2921300
2843900	2903610	2909430	2915600	2921410
2844101	2903620	2909440	2915700	2921420
2844109	2903690	2909490	2915901	2921430
2844200	2904100	2909500	2915909	2921440
2844300	2904200	2909600	2916110	2921450
2844400	2904201	2910100	2916120	2921490
2844500	2904209	2910200	2916130	2921510
2845100	2904900	2910300	2916140	2921590
2845900	2905110	2910900	2916150	2922110
2846100	2905120	2911000	2916190	2922120
2846900	2905130	2912110	2916200	2922130
2847000	2905140	2912120	2916310	2922190
2848100	2905150	2912130	2916320	2922210
2848900	2905160	2912190	2916330	2922220
2849100	2905170	2912210	2916390	2922300
2849200	2905190	2912290	2917110	2922410
2849900	2905210	2912300	2917120	2922420
2850000	2905220	2912410	2917130	2922490
2851000	2905290	2912420	2917140	2922500
2901109	2905310	2912490	2917190	2923100
2901210	2905320	2912500	2917200	2923200
2901220	2905390	2913000	2917310	2923900
2901230	2905410	2914110	2917320	2924100
2901240	2905420	2914120	2917330	2924210
2901290	2905490	2914130	2917340	2924291
2901299	2905500	2914190	2917350	2924299
2902110	2906110	2914210	2917360	2925110
2902190	2906120	2914220	2917370	2925190
2902300	2906130	2914230	2917390	2925200
2902410	2906140	2914290	2918110	2926100
2902420	2906190	2914300	2918120	2926200

2926900	2937920	3201100	3805200	3903190
2927000	2937990	3201200	3805900	3903200
2928000	2938100	3201300	3806100	3903300
2929100	2938900	3201900	3806200	3903900
2929900	2939100	3202100	3806300	3904101
2930100	2939210	3202900	3806900	3904300
2930200	2939290	3203000	3807001	3904400
2930300	2939300	3205000	3807009	3904500
2930400	2939400	3211001	3809910	3904610
2930900	2939500	3212100	3809920	3904690
2931000	2939600	3214101	3809930	3904900
2932110	2939700	3401202	3809990	3905110
2932120	2939909	3402119	3810100	3905190
2932130	2940000	3402129	3810900	3905900
2932190	2941100	3402139	3811119	3906100
2932210	2941200	3402199	3811199	3906900
2932290	2941300	3403119	3811219	3907100
2932900	2941400	3403199	3811299	3907200
2933110	2941500	3403919	3811909	3907300
2933190	2941900	3403999	3812100	3907400
2933210	2942000	3404100	3812200	3907501
2933290	3001100	3404200	3812300	3907509
2933310	3001200	3404909	3813000	3907600
2933390	3001900	3407001	3814000	3907910
2933400	3002100	3507100	3815110	3907990
2933510	3002200	3507900	3815120	3908100
2933590	3002310	3701100	3815190	3908900
2933610	3002390	3701302	3815900	3909100
2933690	3002901	3701992	3816000	3909200
2933710	3002909	3702100	3817100	3909300
2933790	3003310	3702511	3817200	3909409
2933900	3003901	3702521	3818000	3909500
2934100	3004310	3702522	3819000	3910000
2934200	3004901	3702551	3820000	3911100
2934300	3006109	3702559	3821000	3911900
2934900	3006200	3702561	3822000	3912110
2935000	3006300	3702911	3822600	3912120
2936100	3006400	3702921	3823100	3912209
2936210	3006600	3702922	3823200	3912310
2936220	3101000	3702941	3823300	3912390
2936230	3102210	3702951	3823400	3912900
2936240	3104100	3703101	3823500	3913100
2936250	3104200	3703201	3823909	3913900
2936260	3104300	3703901	3901100	3914000
2936270	3104900	3801100	3901200	3915100
2936280	3105100	3801200	3901300	3915200
2936290	3105200	3801300	3901901	3915300
2936900	3105300	3801900	3901909	3915900
2937100	3105400	3802100	3902100	3917101
2937210	3105510	3802900	3902200	3920101
2937220	3105590	3803000	3902300	3921901
2937290	3105600	3804000	3902900	3923301
2937910	3105900	3805100	3903110	3923501

3926903	4403991	4823904	5507000	7118901
3926907	4403999	4901100	5602101	7118902
4001100	4404100	4901910	5602210	7118909
4001210	4404200	4901990	5602290	7201400
4001220	4406100	4902100	5602900	7202410
4001291	4406900	4902900	5902100	7202490
4001301	4407100	4903000	5902200	7202500
4002110	4407210	4904000	5902300	7202600
4002191	4407220	4905010	5902900	7202700
4002201	4407230	4905910	5903902	7202800
4002311	4407910	4905990	6812200	7202910
4002391	4407920	4906000	6812400	7202920
4002410	4407990	4907001	6812700	7202930
4002491	4408101	4907002	6812901	7202999
4002510	4408201	4907010	6815201	7203100
4002591	4408901	4907020	7001000	7203900
4002601	4413000	4911993	7002100	7204100
4002701	4417001	5002000	7002311	7204210
4002801	4421901	5004001	7002321	7204290
4002910	4421903	5104000	7011100	7204300
4002991	4501100	5105101	7011200	7204410
4003000	4501900	5105291	7011900	7204490
4004000	4503100	5303100	7017100	7205210
4014100	4701000	5303900	7017200	7205290
4016101	4702000	5304100	7017900	7205290
4016921	4703110	5304900	7019391	7206901
4016992	4703190	5305110	7102100	7210111
4016993	4703210	5305190	7102210	7210121
4017001	4703290	5305210	7102290	7210901
4104101	4704110	5305290	7102310	7212101
4104102	4704190	5305910	7104200	7218100
4104291	4704210	5404102	7105100	7218900
4105191	4704290	5405002	7105900	7219110
4106191	4705000	5407101	7106910	7219120
4110000	4706100	5501100	7106921	7219130
4205001	4706910	5501200	7108120	7219140
4206101	4706920	5501300	7108131	7219210
4401100	4706930	5501900	7108200	7219220
4401210	4707100	5502000	7110111	7219230
4401220	4707200	5503100	7110191	7219240
4401300	4707300	5503200	7110211	7219310
4402000	4707900	5503300	7110291	7219320
4403100	4801000	5503400	7110311	7219330
4403200	4802521	5503900	7110391	7219340
4403201	4802601	5504100	7110411	7219350
4403209	4810991	5504900	7110491	7219900
4403310	4811311	5505100	7112100	7220110
4403320	4811312	5505100	7112200	7220120
4403330	4811391	5505200	7112900	7220200
4403340	4812000	5506100	7118100	7220900
4403350	4819501	5506200	7118101	7223000
4403910	4823901	5506300	7118109	7225100
4403920	4823903	5506900	7118900	7226100

7226920	8101939	8202100	8404209	8414100
7302300	8101990	8202200	8404901	8414200
7302400	8102100	8202310	8404909	8414309
7317002	8102910	8202320	8404909	8414400
7401100	8102920	8202400	8405900	8414599
7401200	8102930	8202910	8406110	8414809
7402000	8102990	8202990	8406190	8416100
7403110	8103100	8203100	8406900	8416200
7403120	8103900	8203200	8407100	8416300
7403130	8104110	8203300	8407290	8416900
7403190	8104190	8203400	8407310	8417100
7403210	8104200	8204110	8407320	8417200
7403220	8104300	8204120	8407331	8417800
7403230	8104900	8204200	8407332	8417901
7403290	8105101	8205600	8407333	8417909
7404000	8105109	8206000	8407341	8418501
7405100	8105900	8207110	8407342	8418611
7405900	8106001	8207120	8407343	8418691
7406100	8106009	8207200	8408109	8419200
7406200	8107101	8207300	8408209	8419310
7407101	8107102	8207400	8408909	8419320
7407221	8107900	8207500	8409100	8419390
7407291	8108101	8207600	8410110	8419400
7410211	8108102	8207700	8410120	8419500
7410221	8108900	8207800	8410130	8419600
7501100	8109101	8207900	8410900	8419810
7501200	8109102	8208100	8411110	8419890
7502100	8109900	8208200	8411120	8420101
7502200	8110001	8208300	8411210	8420109
7503000	8110009	8208400	8411220	8420911
7508001	8111001	8208900	8411810	8420919
7606111	8111009	8209000	8411820	8420991
7606121	8112111	8303000	8411910	8420999
7606911	8112112	8308902	8411990	8421110
7606921	8112190	8401100	8412100	8421129
7607111	8112201	8401200	8412210	8421190
7607191	8112209	8401300	8412290	8421219
7607201	8112301	8401400	8412310	8421220
7801100	8112309	8402111	8412390	8421290
7801910	8112401	8402119	8412801	8421390
7801990	8112409	8402129	8412809	8422190
7802000	8112911	8402192	8412901	8422200
7901110	8112919	8402199	8412909	8422300
7901120	8112990	8402202	8413200	8422400
7901200	8113001	8402209	8413400	8422909
7902000	8113009	8402902	8413500	8423101
8001100	8201100	8402909	8413600	8423891
8001200	8201200	8403100	8413709	8423902
8002000	8201300	8403900	8413812	8423902
8101100	8201400	8404101	8413819	8424200
8101910	8201500	8404109	8413820	8424300
8101920	8201600	8404109	8413919	8424812
8101931	8201900	8404202	8413920	8424819

8424891	8431410	8439910	8451100	8460190
8424891	8431420	8439990	8451299	8460210
8424891	8431430	8440100	8451401	8460290
8425110	8431490	8440900	8451409	8460310
8425190	8432101	8441100	8451500	8460390
8425200	8432109	8441200	8451800	8460400
8425310	8432211	8441300	8451901	8460900
8425390	8432219	8441400	8451903	8461100
8425410	8432291	8441800	8451909	8461200
8425420	8432299	8441900	8452210	8461300
8425490	8432301	8442100	8452290	8461400
8426110	8432309	8442200	8452300	8461500
8426120	8432401	8442300	8452909	8461900
8426190	8432409	8442400	8453100	8462100
8426200	8432801	8442501	8453200	8462210
8426300	8432809	8442509	8453800	8462290
8426410	8432900	8443110	8453900	8462310
8426490	8433110	8443120	8454100	8462390
8426910	8433190	8443190	8454200	8462410
8426990	8433200	8443210	8454300	8462490
8427100	8433300	8443290	8454900	8462910
8427200	8433400	8443300	8455100	8462990
8428109	8433510	8443400	8455210	8463100
8428200	8433520	8443500	8455220	8463200
8428310	8433530	8443600	8455300	8463300
8428320	8433590	8443900	8455900	8463900
8428330	8433600	8444000	8456101	8464100
8428390	8433900	8445110	8456109	8464200
8428400	8434100	8445120	8456201	8464900
8428500	8434200	8445130	8456209	8465100
8428600	8434900	8445190	8456301	8465911
8428900	8435100	8445200	8456309	8465912
8429110	8435900	8445300	8456901	8465919
8429190	8436100	8445400	8456909	8465920
8429200	8436210	8445900	8457100	8465930
8429300	8436290	8446100	8457200	8465940
8429400	8436800	8446210	8457300	8465950
8429510	8436910	8446290	8458110	8465960
8429520	8436990	8446300	8458190	8465990
8429590	8437100	8447110	8458910	8466100
8430100	8437800	8447120	8458990	8466200
8430310	8437900	8447200	8459100	8466300
8430390	8438100	8448110	8459210	8466910
8430410	8438200	8448190	8459290	8466920
8430490	8438300	8448200	8459310	8466931
8430500	8438400	8448320	8459390	8466931
8430610	8438500	8448330	8459400	8466939
8430620	8438600	8448390	8459510	8466940
8430690	8438800	8448420	8459590	8467110
8431100	8438900	8448490	8459610	8467190
8431209	8439100	8448510	8459690	8467810
8431319	8439200	8448590	8459700	8467890
8431390	8439300	8449000	8460110	8467910

8467920	8480710	8504409	8526921	8541100
8467990	8480790	8504500	8528102	8541210
8468100	8481100	8504900	8528202	8541290
8468200	8481200	8505110	8529901	8541300
8468800	8481300	8505190	8530100	8541400
8468901	8481400	8505200	8530800	8541500
8468902	8481809	8505300	8530900	8541600
8468909	8481900	8505900	8531109	8541900
8471100	8482100	8508100	8531200	8542110
8471200	8482200	8508200	8531809	8542190
8471910	8482300	8508800	8531909	8542200
8471920	8482400	8508900	8532100	8542800
8471930	8482500	8513101	8532210	8542900
8471990	8482800	8513901	8532220	8543100
8473300	8482910	8514100	8532230	8543200
8474100	8482990	8514200	8532240	8543300
8474200	8501100	8514300	8532250	8543801
8474310	8501200	8514400	8532290	8543809
8474320	8501310	8514900	8532300	8543900
8474390	8501320	8515110	8532900	8544201
8474809	8501330	8515191	8533100	8544700
8474900	8501340	8515199	8533210	8545110
8475100	8501409	8515210	8533290	8545190
8475200	8501519	8515291	8533310	8545200
8475900	8501529	8515299	8533390	8545900
8476110	8501530	8515310	8533400	8546101
8476190	8501610	8515391	8533900	8546201
8476900	8501620	8515800	8535109	8547101
8477100	8501630	8515900	8535211	8601100
8477200	8501640	8516904	8535212	8601200
8477300	8502139	8517100	8535290	8602100
8477400	8502200	8517200	8535301	8602900
8477510	8502300	8517301	8535302	8603100
8477590	8502400	8517309	8535400	8603900
8477800	8503001	8517401	8536109	8604000
8477900	8503001	8517402	8536201	8607110
8478100	8503002	8517409	8536300	8607120
8478900	8504219	8517810	8536501	8607190
8479100	8504221	8517820	8536502	8607210
8479200	8504222	8517901	8539291	8607290
8479309	8504223	8517902	8539313	8607300
8479400	8504231	8517909	8539902	8607910
8479810	8504232	8519991	8540110	8607990
8479820	8504233	8520901	8540120	8608000
8479892	8504321	8522901	8540200	8701100
8479899	8504322	8523111	8540300	8701300
8479900	8504323	8523121	8540410	8701901
8480100	8504331	8523131	8540420	8701909
8480200	8504332	8523201	8540490	8704101
8480410	8504333	8525101	8540810	8704212
8480490	8504341	8525200	8540890	8704213
8480500	8504342	8526100	8540910	8704221
8480600	8504343	8526910	8540990	8704222

8704231	8902001	9017209	9027400	9114400
8704232	8902003	9017300	9027500	9114900
8704312	8902300	9017800	9027800	9405101
8704313	8904000	9017900	9027900	9405501
8704321	8905100	9018110	9028100	9501000
8704322	8905200	9018190	9028309	9502091
8704902	8905900	9018200	9028900	9502109
8704903	8907100	9018312	9029100	9502910
8708291	8907900	9018319	9029200	9502990
8708401	8908000	9018320	9029900	9503100
8708501	9001100	9018390	9030100	9503200
8708601	9005801	9018410	9030200	9503300
8708701	9005901	9018490	9030310	9503410
8708801	9006100	9018500	9030390	9503490
8708911	9007190	9018900	9030400	9503500
8708921	9007291	9019100	9030810	9503600
8708931	9007919	9019200	9030890	9503700
8708941	9007921	9020000	9030900	9503800
8708991	9010101	9021110	9031100	9503900
8709110	9010109	9021190	9031200	9504100
8709190	9010201	9021210	9031300	9506110
8709900	9010209	9021290	9031400	9506120
8713100	9010300	9021300	9031800	9506190
8713900	9010900	9021400	9031900	9506210
8714200	9011100	9021900	9032100	9506290
8801100	9011200	9022110	9032200	9506310
8801900	9011800	9022190	9032810	9506320
8802110	9011900	9022210	9032890	9506390
8802120	9012100	9022290	9032900	9506510
8802200	9012900	9022300	9033000	9506590
8802300	9013100	9022900	9106100	9506610
8802400	9013200	9023000	9106200	9506620
8802500	9013800	9024100	9106900	9506690
8803100	9013900	9024800	9107000	9506700
8803200	9014100	9024900	9108110	9506910
8803300	9014200	9025110	9108120	9506990
8803900	9014800	9025190	9108190	9507100
8804000	9014900	9025200	9108200	9507200
8805100	9015100	9025800	9108910	9507300
8805200	9015200	9025900	9108990	9507900
8901101	9015300	9026100	9110110	9508000
8901102	9015400	9026200	9110120	9603500
8901103	9015800	9026800	9110190	9607200
8901201	9015900	9026900	9110900	9608601
8901301	9016000	9027100	9114100	9618000
8901901	9017100	9027200	9114200	9705000
8901902	9017201	9027300	9114300	

ANNEX 3

PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO THE TARIFF DISMANTLING SCHEDULE REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 9 PAR. 2

2501009	2833110	3210004	3701200	3811291
2505101	2833190	3211009	3701301	3811901
2505901	2836209	3212901	3701309	3823901
2510100	2836309	3212902	3701910	3904109
2510200	2901101	3213100	3701991	3904210
2517419	2901291	3213900	3701999	3904220
2517499	2902200	3214109	3702200	3909401
2520100	2902901	3215110	3702310	3916100
2520209	2902901	3215191	3702320	3916200
2520900	2912600	3215199	3702390	3916900
2523291	3005101	3215900	3702410	3917211
2526100	3005109	3301110	3702420	3917221
2526209	3005901	3301120	3702430	3917231
2530300	3005909	3301130	3702440	3917291
2705000	3005909	3301140	3702519	3917311
2707100	3005909	3301190	3702529	3917321
2707200	3006101	3301210	3702530	3917391
2707500	3006500	3301230	3702540	3919900
2707600	3204110	3301240	3702559	3919901
2707910	3204121	3301250	3702569	3919909
2707990	3204129	3301260	3702919	3920109
2708100	3204130	3301299	3702929	3920200
2708200	3204141	3301300	3702930	3920300
2710003	3204149	3301902	3702949	3920410
2710009	3204150	3301909	3702959	3920420
2711131	3204160	3401111	3703109	3920510
2803000	3204170	3401201	3703209	3920590
2804100	3204191	3402111	3703909	3920610
2804300	3204199	3402121	3704000	3920620
2804400	3204200	3402131	3705100	3920630
2806100	3204900	3402191	3705200	3920690
2806200	3206100	3402901	3705900	3920710
2809209	3206200	3402909	3706101	3920720
2810009	3206300	3403111	3706901	3920730
2811110	3206410	3403191	3707100	3920790
2811190	3206420	3403911	3707900	3920910
2811210	3206430	3403991	3801111	3920920
2811220	3206490	3404901	3808101	3920930
2811230	3206500	3407009	3808109	3920940
2811290	3207201	3503001	3808201	3920990
2815110	3207209	3506100	3808209	3921110
2815120	3207300	3506910	3808301	3921120
2824100	3207400	3506990	3808309	3921130
2824200	3208101	3601000	3808401	3921140
2824901	3208201	3602000	3808409	3921190
2824909	3208901	3603000	3808901	3921909
2828101	3209101	3604901	3808909	3923101
2828102	3209901	3604909	3811110	3923211
2828901	3210001	3606100	3811191	3923302
2829191	3210003	3606900	3811211	3926101

3926102	4016109	4504900	4810110	5107100
3926201	4016910	4802101	4810120	5107200
3926901	4016929	4802109	4810210	5108100
3926902	4016930	4802200	4810290	5108200
3926904	4016940	4802300	4810310	5108200
3926905	4016950	4802400	4810320	5110009
3926906	4016994	4802511	4810390	5113001
3926908	4016999	4802519	4810910	5204110
4001292	4017002	4802521	4810999	5204190
4001302	4017009	4802529	4811100	5204200
4002199	4103200	4802531	4811210	5205110
4002209	4103900	4802539	4811290	5205120
4002319	4104109	4802601	4811319	5205130
4002399	4104210	4802609	4811399	5205140
4002499	4104220	4803001	4811400	5205150
4002599	4104299	4804110	4811901	5205210
4002609	4104310	4804190	4811909	5205220
4002709	4104390	4804210	4813100	5205230
4002809	4105110	4804290	4813200	5205240
4002999	4105120	4804310	4813901	5205250
4005100	4105199	4804390	4813909	5205310
4005200	4105200	4804410	4816100	5205320
4005910	4106110	4804420	4816200	5205330
4005990	4106120	4804490	4816300	5205340
4006100	4106199	4804510	4816900	5205350
4006900	4106200	4804520	4816900	5205410
4007000	4107101	4804590	4823300	5205420
4008110	4107211	4805100	4823400	5205430
4008190	4107291	4805210	4823701	5205440
4008210	4107901	4805220	4823902	5205450
4008290	4111000	4805230	4907003	5206110
4009100	4203101	4805290	4907004	5206120
4009200	4203210	4805300	4908100	5206130
4009300	4203291	4805400	4908900	5206150
4009400	4203301	4805500	4910001	5206210
4009500	4203401	4805600	4911101	5206220
4010100	4204000	4805700	4911991	5206230
4010919	4206109	4805800	4911992	5206240
4010999	4206900	4806100	5004009	5206250
4011100	4405000	4806200	5005000	5206310
4011200	4408109	4806300	5006001	5206320
4011300	4408209	4806400	5006009	5206330
4011400	4408909	4807100	5006009	5206340
4011500	4409109	4807910	5105109	5206350
4011910	4409209	4807990	5105210	5206410
4011990	4411110	4808100	5105299	5206420
4012100	4411210	4808200	5105300	5206430
4012200	4411310	4808300	5105400	5206440
4012900	4411910	4808900	5106100	5206450
4013100	4502000	4809100	5106100	5207100
4013200	4503900	4809200	5106200	5207900
4013900	4503900	4809300	5106200	5301210
4014900	4504100	4809900	5107100	5301290

5305990	5508209	5911900	6902902	7107001
5306100	5509110	6115911	6902909	7107009
5306209	5509120	6115921	6903100	7107220
5307100	5509210	6115931	6903200	7108110
5307200	5509220	6115991	6903900	7108132
5308100	5509310	6307200	6909110	7108139
5308200	5509320	6307901	6909190	7109001
5308200	5509410	6307902	6909191	7109009
5308300	5509420	6310101	6909900	7109240
5308901	5509510	6310109	7002200	7110112
5308909	5509520	6310900	7002319	7110192
5309101	5509530	6310909	7002399	7110199
5310901	5509590	6406101	7003191	7110212
5311009	5509610	6801000	7003192	7110292
5401109	5509620	6802101	7003200	7110299
5401209	5509690	6802102	7004901	7110312
5402100	5509910	6803000	7004902	7110392
5402200	5509920	6804100	7005101	7110399
5402310	5509990	6804211	7005102	7110492
5402320	5510110	6804219	7005291	7110499
5402330	5510120	6804219	7005292	7111001
5402390	5510200	6804221	7005300	7111002
5402411	5510300	6804229	7006001	7111100
5402412	5510900	6804229	7010100	7115100
5402420	5601100	6804231	7010902	7115901
5402430	5601210	6804239	7010903	7116101
5402491	5601220	6804239	7010904	7116201
5402492	5601290	6804300	7012000	7202110
5402510	5601300	6805300	7014001	7202190
5402520	5602109	6806100	7015100	7202210
5402590	5603000	6806200	7015901	7202290
5402610	5604100	6806900	7015909	7202300
5402620	5604200	6807100	7016909	7206909
5402690	5604900	6807900	7019100	7208110
5403100	5605000	6808000	7019200	7209140
5403200	5806101	6809901	7019310	7209210
5403311	5806103	6811100	7019320	7209340
5403312	5806401	6811200	7019399	7209440
5403320	5806403	6812100	7019900	7210119
5403331	5807100	6812300	7020001	7210129
5403332	5807200	6812500	7020009	7210902
5403391	5807900	6812600	7101100	7212109
5403392	5901901	6812909	7101210	7304100
5403410	5903101	6814100	7102200	7304200
5403420	5903201	6814900	7102390	7304319
5403490	5903901	6815100	7103100	7304399
5404101	5907001	6815209	7103910	7304419
5404109	5910000	6815910	7103990	7304499
5404900	5911100	6815990	7104100	7304519
5405001	5911200	6901000	7104900	7304599
5405009	5911310	6902100	7106100	7304909
5407102	5911320	6902200	7106922	7307210
5508109	5911400	6902901	7106929	7307220

7307230	7507110	8212201	8413830	8474801
7307290	7507120	8212202	8413911	8479301
7307910	7507200	8212203	8413913	8481802
7307920	7601100	8212900	8414301	8483100
7307930	7601200	8213000	8415901	8483400
7307990	7602000	8214100	8418502	8483500
7310292	7603100	8214901	8418619	8483600
7316000	7603200	8214902	8418691	8483900
7407109	7604109	8214903	8418699	8484100
7407219	7604290	8214909	8418991	8484900
7407229	7605110	8301100	8418999	8485100
7407299	7605190	8301200	8421211	8485900
7408110	7605210	8301300	8421230	8501401
7408190	7605290	8301409	8421310	8501511
7408210	7606119	8301500	8421910	8501521
7408220	7606129	8301600	8421990	8503002
7408290	7606919	8301700	8423109	8503002
7409110	7606929	8302100	8423200	8504109
7409190	7607119	8302200	8423300	8506119
7409210	7607199	8302300	8423810	8506121
7409290	7607209	8302410	8423820	8506129
7409310	7612909	8302420	8423899	8506129
7409390	7616902	8302490	8423901	8506139
7409400	7803000	8302500	8423902	8506199
7409900	7804110	8302600	8424100	8506200
7410110	7804190	8305100	8428101	8506909
7410120	7804200	8305200	8431201	8507101
7410219	7805000	8305900	8431312	8507201
7410229	7806000	8306100	8448310	8507300
7411100	7903100	8307100	8448410	8507801
7411210	7903900	8307900	8451300	8507901
7411220	7904000	8308100	8452100	8507901
7411290	7905000	8308200	8452901	8507909
7412100	7906000	8308909	8469100	8507909
7412200	7907100	8309901	8469210	8510901
7413000	7907900	8311109	8469290	8510901
7414100	8003000	8311209	8469310	8510902
7414900	8004000	8311309	8469390	8511100
7415100	8005100	8311909	8470100	8511200
7415210	8005200	8407339	8470210	8511300
7415290	8006000	8407349	8470290	8511400
7415310	8205100	8407900	8470300	8511500
7415320	8205200	8408102	8470400	8511800
7415390	8205300	8408103	8470500	8511900
7416000	8205400	8408202	8470900	8511909
7419992	8205510	8408203	8472100	8512100
7504000	8205590	8408902	8472200	8512200
7505110	8205700	8408903	8472300	8512300
7505120	8205800	8409919	8472900	8512400
7505210	8205900	8409999	8473100	8512900
7505220	8211940	8413110	8473210	8513109
7506100	8212101	8413190	8473290	8513909
7506200	8212109	8413300	8473400	8516291

8516400	8605000	8901309	9028209	9209920
8516901	8606100	8901903	9028301	9209930
8516902	8606200	8901909	9101119	9209940
8524211	8606300	8901909	9101129	9209990
8524221	8606910	8902002	9101199	9302000
8524231	8606920	8902009	9101219	9303100
8524901	8606990	8903102	9101299	9303200
8529101	8609000	8903912	9101999	9303300
8531101	8703101	8903922	9102110	9303900
8531801	8705100	8903992	9102120	9304000
8531901	8705200	8906009	9102190	9305100
8534000	8705300	9001200	9102210	9305210
8535101	8705400	9001300	9102290	9305290
8535211	8705900	9001401	9102910	9305901
8535301	8708100	9001409	9102990	9305909
8535900	8708210	9001501	9103100	9307000
8536101	8708299	9001509	9103900	9401901
8536209	8708310	9001900	9104000	9402100
8536410	8708390	9002110	9105110	9402900
8536490	8708409	9002190	9105190	9405102
8536509	8708509	9002200	9105210	9504200
8536619	8708609	9002909	9105290	9504909
8536900	8708709	9006200	9105910	9506400
8537101	8708809	9006309	9105990	9603210
8537109	8708919	9006409	9109110	9603291
8537209	8708929	9006519	9109190	9603301
8539100	8708939	9006529	9109900	9603400
8539210	8708949	9006539	9111109	9603902
8539229	8708999	9006599	9111200	9604000
8539299	8708999	9006610	9111800	9606100
8539312	8711109	9006620	9111909	9608109
8539319	8711209	9006690	9112100	9608200
8539390	8711309	9006910	9112800	9608310
8539400	8711409	9006990	9112900	9608399
8539901	8711509	9007110	9201100	9608409
8539909	8711909	9007210	9201200	9608609
8544110	8712009	9007299	9201900	9608919
8544190	8714110	9007911	9202100	9608999
8544300	8714190	9007929	9202900	9609109
8544419	8714910	9008100	9203000	9609200
8544499	8714920	9008200	9204100	9609900
8544519	8714930	9008300	9204200	9610000
8544599	8714940	9008400	9205100	9611000
8544609	8714950	9008900	9205900	9613801
8546102	8714960	9009110	9206000	9613901
8546209	8714999	9009120	9207100	9617000
8546900	8715000	9009210	9207900	9706000
8547109	8716900	9009220	9209100	
8547200	8901104	9009300	9209200	
8547900	8901109	9009900	9209300	
8548000	8901209	9028201	9209910	

ANNEX 4

PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO THE TARIFF DISMANTLING SCHEDULE REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 9 PAR. 3

2515110	3208109	3402200	4015110	4412190
2515120	3208209	3405100	4015190	4412210
2515200	3208909	3405200	4015901	4412290
2516110	3209102	3405300	4015909	4412910
2516120	3209902	3405400	4107109	4412991
2516210	3210002	3405900	4107219	4412999
2516220	3212909	3406000	4107299	4414000
2516900	3214900	3604100	4107909	4415100
2523100	3302109	3605000	4108000	4415200
2523210	3302901	3706109	4109000	4416000
2523292	3302909	3706902	4201000	4417009
2523300	3303001	3912201	4201000	4418100
2523900	3303009	3917109	4202110	4418200
2704000	3304101	3917219	4202120	4418300
2706000	3304109	3917229	4202190	4418400
2707300	3304201	3917239	4202190	4418500
2707400	3304209	3917299	4202210	4418901
2801100	3304301	3917319	4202220	4418909
2807000	3304309	3917329	4202290	4419000
2808000	3304911	3917330	4202310	4420100
2915219	3304919	3917399	4202320	4420901
2939901	3304991	3917400	4202390	4420909
2939902	3304999	3918100	4202910	4421100
3003100	3305101	3918900	4202920	4421902
3003200	3305109	3919100	4202991	4421909
3003390	3305201	3921902	4202999	4601100
3003400	3305209	3921903	4203109	4601200
3003909	3305301	3922100	4203292	4601910
3003909	3305309	3922200	4302110	4601990
3004100	3305901	3922900	4302120	4602100
3004200	3305909	3923109	4302130	4602900
3004320	3306101	3923219	4302190	4803009
3004390	3306109	3923290	4302200	4814200
3004400	3306901	3923309	4302300	4814300
3004500	3306909	3923400	4303100	4814901
3004909	3307101	3923509	4303900	4814909
3004909	3307109	3923900	4304001	4815000
3102100	3307201	3924100	4304009	4817100
3102290	3307209	3924900	4409101	4817200
3102300	3307301	3925100	4409102	4817300
3102400	3307309	3925200	4409201	4818101
3102500	3307411	3925300	4409202	4818109
3102600	3307419	3925900	4410100	4818200
3102700	3307491	3926109	4410900	4818300
3102800	3307499	3926209	4411190	4818400
3102900	3307901	3926300	4411290	4818500
3103100	3307909	3926400	4411390	4818900
3103200	3401119	3926909	4411990	4819101
3103900	3401190	4010911	4412110	4819109
3207100	3401209	4010991	4412120	4819201

4819209	5112300	5210590	5407720	5514230
4819300	5112900	5211110	5407730	5514290
4819400	5113009	5211120	5407740	5514310
4819509	5208110	5211190	5407810	5514320
4819600	5208120	5211210	5407820	5514330
4820101	5208130	5211220	5407830	5514390
4820109	5208190	5211290	5407840	5514410
4820201	5208210	5211310	5407910	5514420
4820209	5208220	5211320	5407920	5514430
4820301	5208230	5211390	5407930	5514490
4820309	5208290	5211410	5407940	5515110
4820400	5208310	5211420	5408100	5515120
4820501	5208320	5211430	5408210	5515130
4820509	5208330	5211490	5408220	5515190
4820901	5208390	5211510	5408230	5515210
4820909	5208410	5211520	5408240	5515220
4821100	5208420	5211590	5408310	5515290
4821900	5208430	5212110	5408320	5515910
4822100	5208490	5212120	5408330	5515920
4822900	5208510	5212130	5408340	5515990
4823110	5208520	5212140	5508101	5516120
4823190	5208530	5212150	5508201	5516130
4823200	5208590	5212210	5511100	5516140
4823510	5209110	5212220	5511200	5516210
4823590	5209120	5212230	5511300	5516220
4823600	5209190	5212240	5512110	5516230
4823709	5209210	5212250	5512190	5516240
4823909	5209220	5306201	5512210	5516310
4909000	5209290	5308901	5512290	5516320
4910002	5209310	5309110	5512910	5516330
4910003	5209320	5309190	5512990	5516340
4910004	5209390	5309210	5513110	5516410
4910009	5209410	5309290	5513120	5516420
4911102	5209420	5310109	5513130	5516430
4911103	5209430	5310909	5513190	5516440
4911109	5209490	5311001	5513210	5516910
4911910	5209510	5401101	5513220	5516920
4911999	5209520	5401201	5513230	5516930
4911999	5209590	5406100	5513290	5516940
5007100	5210110	5406200	5513310	5606000
5007200	5210120	5407109	5513320	5607100
5007900	5210190	5407200	5513330	5607210
5109100	5210210	5407300	5513390	5607290
5109900	5210220	5407410	5513410	5607300
5110001	5210290	5407420	5513420	5607410
5111110	5210310	5407430	5513430	5607490
5111190	5210320	5407440	5513490	5607500
5111200	5210390	5407510	5514110	5607900
5111300	5210410	5407520	5514120	5608110
5111900	5210420	5407530	5514130	5608190
5112110	5210490	5407540	5514190	5608900
5112190	5210510	5407600	5514210	5609000
5112200	5210520	5407710	5514220	5701100

5701900	5806200	6101900	6107190	6116930
5702100	5806310	6102100	6107210	6116990
5702200	5806320	6102200	6107220	6117100
5702310	5806390	6102300	6107290	6117200
5702320	5806402	6102900	6107910	6117800
5702390	5806409	6103110	6107920	6201110
5702410	5808100	6103120	6107990	6201120
5702420	5808900	6103190	6108110	6201130
5702490	5809000	6103210	6108190	6201190
5702510	5810100	6103220	6108210	6201910
5702520	5810910	6103230	6108220	6201920
5702590	5810920	6103290	6108290	6201930
5702910	5810990	6103310	6108310	6201990
5702920	5811000	6103320	6108320	6202110
5702990	5901100	6103330	6108390	6202120
5703100	5901909	6103390	6108910	6202130
5703200	5903109	6103410	6108920	6202190
5703300	5903209	6103420	6108990	6202910
5703900	5903909	6103430	6109100	6202920
5704100	5904100	6103490	6109900	6202930
5704900	5904910	6104110	6110100	6202990
5705000	5904920	6104120	6110200	6203110
5801100	5905000	6104130	6110300	6203120
5801210	5906100	6104190	6110900	6203190
5801220	5906910	6104210	6111100	6203210
5801230	5906990	6104220	6111200	6203220
5801240	5907001	6104230	6111300	6203230
5801250	5907009	6104290	6111900	6203290
5801260	5908000	6104310	6112110	6203310
5801310	5908000	6104320	6112120	6203320
5801320	5908000	6104330	6112190	6203330
5801330	5909000	6104390	6112200	6203390
5801340	6001100	6104410	6112310	6203410
5801350	6001210	6104420	6112390	6203420
5801360	6001220	6104430	6112410	6203430
5801900	6001290	6104440	6112490	6203490
5801901	6001910	6104490	6113001	6204110
5801910	6001920	6104510	6113009	6204120
5801920	6001990	6104520	6114100	6204130
5802110	6002100	6104530	6114200	6204190
5802190	6002200	6104590	6114300	6204210
5802200	6002300	6104610	6114900	6204210
5802300	6002410	6104620	6115110	6204220
5803100	6002420	6104630	6115120	6204230
5803900	6002430	6104690	6115190	6204290
5804100	6002490	6105100	6115200	6204310
5804100	6002910	6105200	6115919	6204320
5804210	6002920	6105900	6115929	6204330
5804290	6002930	6106100	6115939	6204390
5804300	6002990	6106200	6115999	6204410
5805000	6101100	6106900	6116100	6204420
5806102	6101200	6107110	6116910	6204430
5806109	6101300	6107120	6116920	6204440

6204490	6211490	6305100	6406910	6809909
6204510	6212100	6305200	6406991	6810110
6204520	6212200	6305310	6406999	6810190
6204530	6212300	6305390	6501000	6810200
6204590	6212900	6305900	6502000	6810910
6204610	6213100	6306110	6503000	6810991
6204620	6213200	6306120	6504000	6810992
6204630	6213900	6306190	6505100	6810999
6204690	6214100	6306210	6505900	6811300
6205100	6214200	6306220	6506100	6811900
6205200	6214300	6306290	6506910	6813100
6205300	6214400	6306310	6506920	6813900
6205900	6214900	6306390	6506990	6904100
6206100	6215100	6306410	6507000	6904900
6206200	6215200	6306490	6601100	6905100
6206300	6215900	6306910	6601910	6905900
6206400	6216000	6306990	6601990	6906000
6206900	6217100	6307100	6602001	6907100
6207110	6217900	6307909	6602009	6907900
6207190	6301100	6308000	6603100	6908101
6207210	6301200	6309001	6603200	6908109
6207220	6301300	6309002	6603900	6908901
6207290	6301400	6309009	6701000	6908909
6207910	6301900	6309100	6702100	6910100
6207920	6302100	6309200	6702900	6910900
6207990	6302210	6309900	6703000	6911100
6208110	6302220	6401100	6704110	6911900
6208190	6302290	6401910	6704190	6912000
6208210	6302310	6401920	6704200	6913100
6208220	6302320	6401990	6704900	6913900
6208290	6302390	6402110	6802109	6914100
6208910	6302400	6402190	6802211	6914900
6208920	6302510	6402200	6802219	7003110
6208990	6302520	6402300	6802221	7003199
6209100	6302530	6402910	6802229	7003300
6209200	6302590	6402990	6802231	7004100
6209300	6302600	6403110	6802239	7004909
6209900	6302910	6403190	6802291	7005109
6210100	6302920	6403200	6802299	7005210
6210200	6302930	6403300	6802299	7005299
6210300	6302990	6403400	6802911	7006002
6210400	6303110	6403510	6802919	7006009
6210500	6303120	6403590	6802921	7007110
6211110	6303190	6403910	6802931	7007190
6211120	6303910	6403990	6802931	7007210
6211200	6303920	6404110	6802939	7007290
6211310	6303990	6404190	6802991	7008001
6211320	6304110	6404200	6802999	7008009
6211330	6304190	6405100	6805100	7009100
6211390	6304910	6405200	6805200	7009910
6211410	6304920	6405900	6809110	7009920
6211420	6304930	6406109	6809190	7010901
6211430	6304990	6406200	6809902	7010905

7010909	7208410	7213200	7225900	7306301
7013100	7208420	7213310	7226200	7306309
7013210	7208430	7213390	7226910	7306401
7013290	7208440	7213410	7226990	7306409
7013310	7208450	7213490	7227100	7306501
7013320	7208902	7213500	7227200	7306509
7013390	7208909	7214101	7227900	7306601
7013910	7209110	7214109	7228100	7306609
7013990	7209120	7214200	7228200	7306901
7014009	7209130	7214300	7228300	7306909
7016100	7209210	7214400	7228400	7307111
7016901	7209220	7214500	7228500	7307119
7018100	7209230	7214600	7228600	7307191
7018200	7209310	7215100	7228700	7307199
7018900	7209320	7215200	7228800	7308100
7113110	7209330	7215300	7229100	7308200
7113190	7209410	7215300	7229200	7308300
7113200	7209420	7215400	7229900	7308400
7114110	7209430	7215900	7301100	7308900
7114190	7209901	7216210	7301200	7309000
7114200	7209902	7216220	7302100	7310100
7115909	7209909	7216310	7302200	7310211
7116109	7210200	7216320	7302901	7310212
7116209	7210310	7216330	7302909	7310219
7117110	7210390	7216400	7303000	7310291
7117190	7210410	7216500	7304311	7310299
7117900	7210490	7216600	7304391	7311001
7201100	7210500	7216901	7304411	7311009
7201200	7210600	7216909	7304511	7312101
7201301	7210700	7217110	7304591	7312109
7201309	7210903	7217120	7304901	7312901
7202991	7210909	7217130	7305111	7312909
7204500	7211110	7217190	7305119	7313000
7205100	7211120	7217210	7305121	7314110
7206100	7211191	7217220	7305129	7314190
7207110	7211199	7217230	7305191	7314200
7207120	7211210	7217290	7305199	7314300
7207190	7211220	7217310	7305201	7314410
7207200	7211291	7217320	7305209	7314420
7207200	7211299	7217330	7305319	7314490
7207200	7211300	7217390	7305319	7314500
7208120	7211410	7221000	7305391	7315110
7208130	7211491	7222100	7305399	7315120
7208140	7211499	7222200	7305399	7315190
7208210	7211901	7222300	7305399	7315200
7208220	7211909	7222300	7305901	7315810
7208230	7212210	7222400	7305909	7315820
7208240	7212290	7224100	7305909	7315890
7208310	7212300	7224900	7305909	7315900
7208320	7212400	7225200	7306101	7317001
7208330	7212500	7225300	7306109	7317009
7208340	7212600	7225400	7306201	7318110
7208350	7213100	7225500	7306209	7318120

7318130	7419100	8402191	8422901	8506131
7318140	7419910	8402201	8424811	8506191
7318150	7419920	8402901	8424891	8506901
7318160	7419991	8404109	8424901	8507109
7318190	7419999	8404201	8424909	8507209
7318210	7508002	8404909	8427900	8507400
7318220	7508003	8407210	8431311	8507809
7318230	7508009	8408101	8450110	8509100
7318240	7604101	8408201	8450120	8509200
7318290	7604210	8408901	8450190	8509300
7319100	7608100	8409911	8450200	8509400
7319200	7608200	8409991	8450900	8509800
7319300	7609000	8413701	8451210	8509900
7319900	7610100	8413811	8451902	8510100
7320100	7610900	8413813	8452400	8510200
7320200	7611000	8413912	8479891	8510909
7320900	7612100	8414510	8479891	8516100
7321110	7612901	8414591	8480301	8516210
7321120	7613000	8414592	8480302	8516299
7321130	7614100	8414600	8480309	8516310
7321810	7614900	8414801	8481801	8516320
7321820	7615100	8414900	8483200	8516330
7321830	7615200	8415100	8483300	8516500
7321900	7616100	8415810	8502110	8516600
7322110	7616901	8415820	8502120	8516710
7322190	7616909	8415820	8502131	8516720
7322900	8007000	8415820	8504101	8516790
7323100	8210000	8415820	8504211	8516800
7323910	8211100	8415830	8504221	8516903
7323920	8211910	8415830	8504222	8516909
7323930	8211920	8415830	8504223	8518100
7323940	8211930	8415909	8504223	8518210
7323990	8214200	8418101	8504231	8518220
7324100	8214909	8418109	8504232	8518290
7324211	8215100	8418211	8504233	8518300
7324219	8215200	8418219	8504233	8518400
7324290	8215910	8418221	8504233	8518500
7324900	8215990	8418229	8504310	8518900
7325100	8301401	8418291	8504321	8519100
7325910	8304000	8418299	8504322	8519210
7325990	8306210	8418300	8504323	8519290
7326110	8306290	8418400	8504323	8519310
7326190	8306300	8418509	8504331	8519390
7326200	8308901	8418691	8504332	8519400
7326901	8309100	8418910	8504333	8519910
7326902	8309909	8418991	8504333	8519999
7326903	8309909	8418991	8504341	8520100
7326909	8310000	8419110	8504342	8520200
7407211	8311101	8419191	8504343	8520310
7407219	8311201	8419199	8504343	8520390
7417000	8311301	8419900	8504401	8520909
7418100	8311901	8421121	8506111	8521100
7418200	8402121	8422110	8506130	8521900

8522100	8544209	8903101	9401200	9603101
8522902	8544411	8903911	9401300	9603102
8522909	8544412	8903921	9401400	9603299
8523119	8544491	8903991	9401500	9603309
8523129	8544492	9002901	9401610	9603901
8523139	8544511	9003110	9401690	9603901
8523209	8544512	9003190	9401710	9603903
8523900	8544591	9003900	9401790	9603909
8524100	8544592	9004100	9401800	9603909
8524219	8544601	9004900	9401909	9605000
8524219	8544602	9005100	9403100	9606210
8524219	8701200	9005809	9403200	9606220
8524229	8701901	9005909	9403300	9606290
8524229	8702100	9006301	9403400	9606300
8524229	8702900	9006401	9403500	9607110
8524239	8703102	9006511	9403600	9607190
8524909	8703210	9006521	9403700	9608101
8525109	8703221	9006531	9403800	9608102
8525300	8703311	9006591	9403900	9608391
8526929	8703312	9018311	9404100	9608401
8527110	8704109	9101111	9404210	9608501
8527190	8704211	9101121	9404290	9608509
8527210	8704219	9101191	9404900	9608911
8527290	8704229	9101211	9405109	9608991
8527310	8704239	9101291	9405200	9609101
8527320	8704311	9101911	9405300	9612100
8527390	8704319	9101991	9405400	9612200
8527900	8704901	9111100	9405509	9613100
8528101	8704909	9111101	9405600	9613200
8528109	8706000	9111901	9405910	9613300
8528201	8707100	9113100	9405920	9613809
8528209	8707900	9113200	9405990	9613909
8529108	8711101	9113901	9406001	9614100
8529109	8711201	9113902	9406002	9614200
8529909	8711301	9113909	9406009	9614900
8536202	8711401	9208100	9502101	9615110
8536503	8711501	9208901	9504300	9615190
8536611	8711901	9305902	9504400	9615900
8536690	8712001	9305903	9504901	9616100
8537201	8714991	9306100	9505100	9616200
8537202	8716200	9306219	9505900	9701100
8538100	8716310	9306299	9601100	9701900
8538900	8716390	9306309	9601900	9702000
8539221	8716400	9306909	9602001	9703000
8539311	8716800	9401100	9602009	9704000

ANNEX 5

PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO THE TARIFF DISMANTLING SCHEDULE REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 9 PAR. 4

87031030
87031090
87032290
87032310
87032320
87032390
87032400
87033190
87033220
87033290
87033300
87039000
87161000

ANNEX 6

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

1. By the end of the fourth year after the entry into force of the Agreement, Egypt shall accede the following multilateral conventions on intellectual property rights:

   — the Convention for the Protection of Performers, Producers of Phonograms and Broadcasting Organizations (Rome, 1961);

   — Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Micro-organisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure (1977, amended 1980);

   — the Patent Co-operation Treaty (Washington 1970, amended in 1979 and modified in 1984);

   — the International Convention for Protection of New Varieties of Plants (UPOV) (Geneva Act 1991);

   — Nice Agreement concerning the international Classification of Goods and Services for the Purpose of the Registration of Marks (Geneva Act 1977 and amended in 1979);

   — Protocol relating to the Madrid Agreement concerning the international registration of Marks (Madrid 1989).

2. The Parties confirm the importance they attach to the obligations arising from the following multilateral conventions.

   — the World Trade Organisation agreement on Trade Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (Marrakech, April 15, 1994), taking into consideration the transitional period provided for developing countries in Article 65 of that agreement;

   — the Paris Convention for the protection of industrial property (Stockholm Act 1967 amended in 1979);

   — Berne Convention for the protection of literary and artistic works (Paris Act 1971);

   — Madrid Agreement concerning the International Registration of Marks (Stockholm Act 1967 amended in 1979).

3. The Association Council may decide that paragraph 1 shall apply to other multilateral conventions in this field.

PROTOCOL 1

Concerning the arrangements applicable to imports into the Community of agricultural products originating in Egypt

1. The products listed in the Annex, originating in Egypt, shall be admitted for importation into the Community, according to the conditions contained hereafter and in the Annex.

2. (a) Customs duties shall be either eliminated or reduced as indicated in column 'A',

   (b) For certain products, for which the Common Customs Tariff provides for the application of an *ad valorem* duty and a specific duty, the rates of reduction, indicated in columns 'A' and 'C', shall apply only to the *ad valorem* duty.

3. For certain products, customs duties shall be eliminated within the limit of the tariff quotas listed in column 'B'.

   For the quantities imported in excess of the quotas, the common customs duties shall, according to the product concerned, be applied in full or reduced, as indicated in column 'C'.

   For the first year of application, the volumes of tariff quotas shall be calculated as a pro rata of the basic volumes, taking into account the part of the period elapsed before the date of entry into force of this agreement.

4. For the products for which the specific provisions in column 'D' refer to this paragraph, the tariff quota volumes listed in column 'B' shall be increased annually by 3 % of the volume of the previous year; the first increase taking place one year after the entry into force of this agreement.

5. From 1 December to 31 May, for sweet oranges, fresh, falling within CN codes ex 0805 10 10, ex 0805 10 30 and ex 0805 10 50, within the limit of the tariff quota of 34 000 tonnes applicable for the concession on the *ad valorem* customs duties, the agreed entry price between the European Community and Egypt, from which the specific duty provided in the Community's list of concessions to the WTO is reduced to zero, is:

   — 266 EUR/tonne, from 1 December 1999 to 31 May 2000,

   — 264 EUR/tonne, for every period thereafter, from 1 December to 31 May.

   If the entry price for a consignment is 2, 4, 6 or 8 % lower than the agreed entry price, the specific customs duty shall be equal respectively to 2, 4, 6 or 8 % of this agreed entry price. If the entry price of a consignment is less than 92 % of the agreed entry price, the specific customs duty bound within the WTO shall apply.

ANNEX

CN Code	Description	A	B	C	D
		Reduction of the MFN customs duty [1] (%)	Tariff quota (tonnes)	Reduction of the customs duty beyond the tariff quota [1] (%)	Specific provisions
0601	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading No 1212)	100	500	—	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
0602	Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn	100	2 000	—	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
ex 0603 10	Fresh cut flowers and flower buds, of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, from 1 October to 15 April	100	3 000 of which 1 000 of flowers falling within CN codes 0603 10 29 and 0603 10 69	—	Subject to compliance with the conditions agreed upon by exchange of letters
0604 99	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared	100	500	—	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
ex 0701 90 51	New potatoes, fresh or chilled, from 1 January to 31 March	100	year 1: 130 000 year 2: 190 000 year 3 and following years: 250 000	60	
ex 0702 00	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled, from 1 November to 31 March	100	—	—	
ex 0703 10	Onions and shallots, fresh or chilled, from 1 February to 15 June	100	15 000	60	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
ex 0703 20 00	Garlic, fresh or chilled, from 1 February to 15 June	100	3 000	50	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
ex 0704	Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled, from 1 November to 15 April	100	1 500	—	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
ex 0705 11	Cabbage lettuce (head lettuce), from 1 November to 31 March	100	500	—	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
ex 0706 10 00	Carrots and turnips, fresh or chilled, from 1 January to 30 April	100	500	—	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
ex 0707 00	Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled, from 1 January to end February	100	500	—	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
ex 0708	Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled, from 1 November to 30 April	100	year 1: 15 000 year 2: 17 500 year 3 and following years: 20 000	—	
0709	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled: — asparagus from 1 October to end February, — sweet peppers from 1 November to 30 April, — other vegetables from 1 November to end February	100	—	—	
ex 0710 ex 0711	Frozen and provisionally preserved vegetables, excluding sweet corn of subheadings 0710 40 00 and 0711 90 30 and excluding mushrooms of the type Agaricus of subheadings 0710 80 61 and 0711 90 40	100	year 1: 1 000 year 2: 2 000 year 3 and following years: 3 000	—	

CN Code	Description	A	B	C	D
		Reduction of the MFN customs duty (1) (%)	Tariff quota (tonnes)	Reduction of the customs duty beyond the tariff quota (1) (%)	Specific provisions
0712	Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	100	16 000	—	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
ex 0713	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split, excluding products for sowing of subheadings 0713 10 10, 0713 33 10 and 0713 90 10	100	—	—	
0714 20	Sweet potatoes, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried	100	3 000	—	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
0804 10 00	Dates, fresh or dried	100	—	—	
0804 50 00	Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried	100	—	—	
0805 10	Oranges, fresh or dried	100	year 1: 50 000 (2) year 2: 55 000 (2) year 3 and following years: 60 000 (2)	60	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 5
0805 20	Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas), clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids, fresh or dried	100	—		
0805 30	Lemons and limes, fresh or dried	100	—	—	
0805 40	Grapefruit, fresh or dried	100	—	—	
ex 0806 10	Grapes, fresh, from 1 February to 14 July	100	—	—	
ex 0807 11 00	Watermelons, fresh, from 1 February to 15 June	100	—	—	
ex 0807 19 00	Other melons, fresh, from 15 October to 31 May	100	1 000	—	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
0808 20	Pears and quinces, fresh	100	500	—	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
ex 0809 30	Peaches, including nectarines, fresh, from 15 March to 31 May	100	500	—	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
ex 0809 40	Plums and sloes, fresh, from 15 April to 31 May	100	500	—	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
ex 0810 10	Strawberries, fresh, from 1 October to 31 March	100	year 1: 500 year 2: 1 000 year 3 and following years: 1 500	—	
0810 90 85	Other fruit, fresh	100	—	—	
0811 0812	Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, or provisionally preserved, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	100	year 1: 1 000 year 2: 2 000 year 3 and following years: 3 000	—	
0904	Pepper of the genus *Piper*; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta*	100	—	—	

CN Code	Description	A	B	C	D
		Reduction of the MFN customs duty (1) (%)	Tariff quota (tonnes)	Reduction of the customs duty beyond the tariff quota (1) (%)	Specific provisions
0909	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries	100	—	—	
0910	Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices	100	—	—	
1006	Rice	25	32 000	—	
1202	Ground nuts	100	—	—	
ex 1209	Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing, excluding beet seeds of subheadings 1209 11 00 and 1209 19 00	100	—	—	
1211	Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes	100	—	—	
1212	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included	100	—	—	
1515 50 11	Sesame oil, crude, for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption (3)	100	1 000	—	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
1515 90	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	100	500	—	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
1703	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar	100	350 000	—	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
2001 90 10	Mango chutney	100	—	—	
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	100	1 000	—	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
2008 11	Ground-nuts	100	3 000	—	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
2009	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	100	1 000	—	Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
2302	Bran, sharps and other residues derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants	60	—	—	
5301	Flax	100	—	—	

(1) Duty reduction only applies to *ad valorem* customs duties.

(2) Tariff quota applicable from 1 July to 30 June. Of this volume 34 000 tons for sweet oranges, fresh, falling within CN codes ex 0805 10 10, ex 0805 10 30 and ex 0805 10 50, during the period from 1 December to 31 May (with entry price reduction).

(3) Entry under this subheading is subject to conditions laid down in the relevant Community provisions.

PROTOCOL 2

Concerning the arrangements applicable to imports into Egypt of agricultural products originating in the Community

1. The products listed in the Annex originating in the Community shall be admitted for importation into Egypt according to the conditions contained hereafter and in the Annex.
2. Import duties on imports shall be either eliminated or reduced to the level indicated in column 'A'.
3. For certain products, the duties shall be eliminated or reduced within the limit of a tariff quota listed in column 'B'.

ANNEX

Egyptian code	Description	A	B
		Duty reduction (%)	Tariff quota (in tonnes)
	LIVE BOVINE ANIMALS		
0102 10	– PURE-BRED BREEDING ANIMALS	100	unlimited
0102 90	– OTHER	50	10 000
0202 30	MEAT OF BOVINE ANIMALS, FROZEN, BONELESS	50	25 000
	MILK		
	– IN POWDER, GRANULES OR OTHER SOLID FORMS, OF A FAT CONTENT BY WEIGHT NOT EXCEEDING 1,5 %,		
0402 10 10	– – FOR INFANTS		
0402 10 91	– – OTHER THAN FOR INFANTS, IN PACKAGES OF A WEIGHT NOT LESS THAN 20 KG		
	– IN POWDER, GRANULES OR OTHER SOLID FORMS, OF A FAT CONTENT BY WEIGHT EXCEEDING 1,5 %,		
	– – NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER	100	unlimited
0402 21 10	– – – FOR INFANTS, 'HALF FAT'		
0402 21 91	– – – OTHER, IN PACKAGES OF A WEIGHT NOT LESS THAN 20 KG		
	– – CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER		
0402 29 10	– – – FOR INFANTS, 'HALF-FAT'		
0402 29 91	– – – OTHER, IN PACKAGES OF A WEIGHT NOT LESS THAN 20 KG		
	CREAM		
0402 21 20	– NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER	25	500
0402 29 20	– CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER		
0405 00 90	BUTTER AND OTHER FATS AND OILS DERIVED FROM MILK, IN PACKAGES OF A WEIGHT NOT LESS THAN 20 KG	25	5 000

Egyptian code	Description	A	B
		Duty reduction (%)	Tariff quota (in tonnes)
	CHEESE AND CURD,		
0406 10 90	– FRESH (UNRIPENED OR UNCURED) CHEESE, INCLUDING WHEY CHEESE, AND CURD, IN PACKAGES OF A WEIGHT OVER 20 KG		
0406 20 90	– GRATED OR POWDERED CHEESE, OF ALL KINDS, IN PACKAGES OF A WEIGHT OVER 20 KG		
0406 30 90	– PROCESSED CHEESE NOT GRATED OR POWDERED, IN PACKAGES OF A WEIGHT OVER 20 KG	50	2 000
0406 40 90	– BLUE VEINED CHEESE, IN PACKAGES OF A WEIGHT OVER 20 KG		
0406 90 90	– OTHER CHEESE, IN PACKAGES OF A WEIGHT OVER 20 KG, EXCLUDING WHITE CHEESE OF COW'S MILK IN BRINE		
0601	BULBS, TUBERS, TUBEROUS ROOTS, CORMS, CROWNS AND RHIZOMES, DORMANT, IN GROWTH OR IN FLOWER; CHICORY PLANTS AND ROOTS OTHER THAN ROOTS OF HEADING 1212	100	unlimited
0602	LIVE PLANTS (INCLUDING THEIR ROOTS), CUTTINGS AND SLIPS; MUSHROOM SPAWN	100	unlimited
0701 10 00	SEED POTATOES	100	unlimited
ex 0713	DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES, SHELLED, WHETHER OR NOT SKINNED OR SPLIT, EXCLUDING LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES OF HEADINGS 0713 20 00 (CHICKPEAS) AND 0713 90 00 (OTHER):	100	3 000
0802	OTHER NUTS, FRESH OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT SHELLED OR PEELED	50	300
0808 10 00	APPLES, FRESH, FROM 1 JANUARY TO 29 FEBRUARY	25	500
0809 20 00	CHERRIES, FRESH	25	500
0812 10 00	CHERRIES, PROVISIONALLY PRESERVED BUT UNSUITABLE IN THAT STATE FOR IMMEDIATE CONSUMPTION	30	500
1201	SOYA BEANS, WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN	100	unlimited
1204	LINSEED, WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN	100	unlimited
1206	SUNFLOWER SEEDS, WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN	100	unlimited
1207 10	PALM NUTS AND KERNELS, WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN	100	unlimited
1207 30	CASTOR OIL SEEDS, WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN	50	unlimited
1207 40	SESAMUM SEEDS, WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN	100	unlimited
1207 50	MUSTARD SEEDS, WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN	50	unilimited
1207 92	SHEA NUTS (KARITE NUTS), WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN	50	unilimited
1207 99	OTHER OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS, WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN	50	unilimited
1209	SEEDS, FRUITS AND SPORES OF A KIND USED FOR SOWING	100	unilimited

Egyptian code	Description	A	B
		Duty reduction (%)	Tariff quota (in tonnes)
	SOYA-BEAN OIL AND ITS FRACTIONS		
1507 10 90	– CRUDE OIL, OTHER THAN PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE	100	15 000
1507 90 91	– PURIFIED (SEMI-REFINED), OTHER THAN PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE		
	SUNFLOWER-SEED OIL		
1512 11 91	– CRUDE OIL, OTHER THAN PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE	100	15 000
1512 19 91	– PURIFIED (SEMI-REFINED), OTHER THAN PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE		
2002 90 90	TOMATOES PREPARED OR PRESERVED OTHERWISE THAN BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID, OTHER THAN TOMATOES WHOLE OR IN PIECES, OF A WEIGHT OVER 5 KG NET	50	500
2003	MUSHROOMS AND TRUFFLES PREPARED OR PRESERVED OTHERWISE THAN BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID	50	100
2301 20 00	MOLLUSCS OR OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES	100	10 000
2309	PREPARATIONS OF A KIND USED FOR ANIMAL FEEDING	30	20 000

PROTOCOL 3

on trade between Egypt and the Community in processed agricultural products

Article 1

1. Customs duties and charges having equivalent effect applicable on import into Egypt of processed agricultural products originating in the Community, listed in Annex I shall be gradually reduced in accordance with the following schedule:

— as regards the products listed in Table 1, duties shall be abolished two years after the entry into force of the Agreement;

— as regards the products listed in Table 2, duties shall be subject to the following reductions:

  — two years after entry into force of the agreement: –5 % of the basic duties;

  — three years after the entry into force of the Agreement: –10 % of the basic duties;

  — four years after the entry into force of the agreement: –15 % of the basic duties;

— as regards the products listed in Table 3, duties shall be reduced as be subject to the following reductions:

  — two years after entry into force of the agreement: –5 % of the basic duties;

  — three years after the entry into force of the Agreement: –15 % of the basic duties;

  — four years after the entry into force of the agreement: –25 % of the basic duties;

2. Imports into the Community of processed agricultural products originating in Egypt, listed in Annex II, shall be subject to the duties mentioned therein, whether limited by quota or not.

3. The reductions of customs duties mentioned in Annexes I and II shall apply to the basic duties referred to in Article 18.

4. The Association Council may decide on:

— extensions of the list of processed agricultural products under this Protocol;

— amendments of the duties mentioned in Annexes I and II;

— increases or abolition of tariff quotas.

Article 2

1. Customs duties applied pursuant Article 1 may be reduced by decision of the Association Committee:

— when in trade between the Community and Egypt the duties applied to the basic products are reduced, or

— in response to reductions resulting from mutual concessions relating to processed agricultural products.

2. As regards the duties applied by the Community, the reductions provided for under the first indent will be calculated on the part of the duty designated as the agricultural component which shall correspond to the agricultural products actually used in the manufacture of the processed agricultural products in question and deduced from the duties applied to these basic agricultural products.

Article 3

The Community and Egypt shall inform each other of the administrative arrangements adopted for the products covered by this Protocol.

These arrangements should ensure equal treatment for all interested parties and should be as simple and flexible as possible.

ANNEX I

Table 1

Egyptian Code	Description	Applicable duties %
0405	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk, dairy spreads:	
0405 00 90	Other (in packages of more than 20 kg)	0 %
0505	Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers:	
0505 10	Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down:	
0505 10 00	Raw	0 %
0505 90 00	Other	0 %
0506	Bones and horn-cores, unworked, deflatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised, powder and waste of these products	0 %
0509 90 00	Natural sponges of animal origin	0 %
0510 00	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk, cantharides; bile; whether or not dried, gland and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved	0 %
0903 00	Maté	0 %
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts, pectid substances, pectinates and pectades, agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products	
	– seaweed and other algae:	
	– – other:	
1302 19 90	– – – Other	0 %
1302 20 00	– Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates:	0 %
	– Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:	
1302 31 00	– – Agar-agar	0 %
1302 32 00	Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds	0 %
1401	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for planting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark):	
1401 10 00	– bamboos	0 %
1401 20 00	– rattans	0 %
1401 90 00	– others	0 %
1505	Wool grease crude and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin):	
1505 10	– Wool grease, crude:	
1505 10 90	For wholesale	0 %
1505 90	– Other:	
1505 90 90	– – For wholesale	0 %

Egyptian Code	Description	Applicable duties %
1506 00 90	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified for wholesale	0 %
1515	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:	
1515 60	Jojoba oil and its fractions:	
1515 60 90	Jojoba oil and its fractions for wholesale	0 %
1518 00 10	Lynixine	0 %
1518 00 90	Other	0 %
1521	Vegetable waxes, beeswax, other insects waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured:	
1521 10	Vegetable waxes	0 %
1521 90	Other	0 %
1522 00 00	Degras	0 %
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form, sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter, artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey, caramel:	
1702 50 00	– chemically pure fructose	0 %
1702 90 10	– chemically pure maltose	0 %
1803	Cocoa paste, whether or not deflated:	0 %
1803 10 00	– not deflated	0 %
1803 20 00	– wholly of partly deflated	0 %
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50 %, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 10 %, not elsewhere specified or included:	
1901 10	– preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale	0 %
1901 90 11-19-21-30-90-91	– Other	0 %
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or basis of coffee, tea or maté and other roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:	
2101 20 00	– Extracts, essences and concentrates of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences and concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté	0 %
2101 30 00	– Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	0 %
2905 43 00	Mannitol	0 %
2905 44 00	D-gluticol (sorbitol)	0 %
2905 45 00	Glycerol	0 %
3809 10 00	Finishing agents dye carriers with a basis of amylaceauos substances	0 %

Egyptian Code	Description	Applicable duties %
3823 (*)	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining, industrial fatty alcohols:	
	– Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining:	0 %
3823 11 00	Stearic acid	
3823 12 00	Oleic acid	0 %
3823 13 00	Tall oil fatty acids	0 %
3823 19	Other:	
3823 19 10	Distilled fatty acids	0 %
3823 19 30	Fatty acids distilled	0 %
3823 19 90	Other	0 %
3823 70 00	Industrial fatty alcohols	0 %
3824 (*)	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores, chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products) not otherwise specified or included, residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:	
3824 60	– sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905 44:	0 %
	– – in acquaeous solution: A46	
3824 60 11	– – – containing 2% or less by weight of d-manitol, calculated on the d-glucol content	0 %
3824 60 19	– – – other	
	– – – – other	0 %
3824 60 91	– – – containing 2 % or less by weight of d-manitol, calculated on the d-glucol content	
3824 60 99	– – – other	0 %

(*) Headings 3823 and 3824 (and all the products included into these two groups) are classified by CN Codes

Table 2

Egyptian Code	Description	Reduction to be applied to the basic duties
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:	
0403 10 00	– Yoghurt	– 15 %
0403 90	– other:	
	– – – other:	
0403 90 91	– – – – put up for retail sale	– 15 %
0403 90 99	– – – – other	– 15 %
0405	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk, dairy spreads:	
0405 00 10	Package less than 20 kg	– 15 %

Egyptian Code	Description	Reduction to be applied to the basic duties
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts, pectid substances, pectinates and pectades, agar-agar and other mucilages and thickners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:	
1302 12 00	– – Of liquorice	– 15 %
1302 13 00	– – Of hops	– 15 %
1302 14 00	– – Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone	– 15 %
1302 19	– – Other:	
1302 19 20	– – – Intermixtures of vegetable extracts, for the manufacture of beverages or of food preparations	– 15 %
1404	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included:	
1404 10 00	Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or tanning	– 15 %
1404 20	– – cotton linters:	
1404 20 10	– – – treated chemically	– 15 %
1404 20 90	– – – other	– 15 %
1404 90 00	Other	– 15 %
1505	Wool grease, crude and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin):	
1505 10	– Wool grease crude:	
1505 10 10	– – Wool grease crude for retail sale	– 15 %
1505 90	– other:	
1505 90 10	– – For retail sale	– 15 %
1516 20 10	Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, hydrogenated castor oil, so called 'opal-wax'	– 15 %
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of No -1516:	
1517 10	– Margarine, excluding liquid margarine,	
1517 10 10	– – – for retail sale put up in packages of less than 20 kg	– 15 %
1517 90	– other:	
1517 90 11	– – – – Liquid margarine for retail sale put up in packages of less than 20 kg	– 15 %
1517 90 91	– – – – others put up for retail sale	– 15 %
1520 00	Glycerol:	
1520 10 00	– Crude	– 15 %
1520 90	– other:	
1520 90 10	– – for pharmaceutical use	– 15 %
1520 90 90	– – others	– 15 %
1804 00 00	Cocoa butter, fat and oil	– 15 %
1805 00 00	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	– 15 %

Egyptian Code	Description	Reduction to be applied to the basic duties
2001	Vegetables, fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid:	
2001 90	– other:	
	– – yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 % or more by weight of starch	– 15 %
	– – Palm hearts	– 15 %
2004	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen:	
2004 10 00	– potatoes	– 15 %
2004 90 00	– other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:	
	– – sweet corn	– 15 %
2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	
2005 20 00	– potatoes:	
	– – in the form of flour, meal or flakes,	– 15 %
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:	
2101 10 00	– Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee	– 15 %
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:	
2103 10 00	– Soya sauce	– 15 %
2103 20 00	– Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces	– 15 %
2103 30 00	– Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:	– 15 %
2103 90 00	– – other	– 15 %
2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefore; homogenised composite food preparations:	
2104 10 00	Soups and broths and preparation therefore	– 15 %
2104 20	Homogenised composite food preparation	
2104 20 10	– – for infant use	– 15 %
2104 20 90	– – other	– 15 %
2105 00 00	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa	– 15 %
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:	
2106 10 00	– Protein concentrates and textured protein substances	– 15 %
2106 90	– other:	
2106 90 10	– – emulsifying material	– 15 %
2106 90 30	– – food preparation for medical use	– 15 %
2106 90 90	– – other (including cheese fondue)	– 15 %
3505 10	Dextrins and other modified starches	– 15 %

Egyptian Code	Description	Reduction to be applied to the basic duties
3505 20	Glue based on starches or on dextrins or other modified starches	– 15 %

Table 3

Egyptian Code	Description	Reduction to be applied to the basic duties
0507	Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste of these products	– 25 %
0508 00	Coral and similar materials unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked. Shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof	– 25 %
0710	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by streaming or boiling in water), frozen:	
0710 40 00	– sweet corn	– 25 %
0711	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:	
0711 90 00	– other:	
	– – sweet corn (zea mays var, saccharata)	– 25 %
1506	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions whether or not refined but not chemically modified:	
1506 00 10	– for retail sale	– 25 %
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa	– 25 %
1806	Chocolate and other food preparation containing cocoa	– 25 %
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50 %, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 10 %, not elsewhere specified or included	
1901 20 00	– mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' ware of No 1905	– 25 %
	– – Malt extract:	
1901 90 29	– – – – other	– 25 %
1901 90 99	– – – – other	– 25 %
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni, couscous, whether or not prepared	– 25 %
	– uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared	– 25 %
1903 00 00	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms	– 25 %
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example cornflakes); cereals other than maize (corn), in grain form, pre-cooked or otherwise prepared [1]	– 25 %
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	– 25 %

Egyptian Code	Description	Reduction to be applied to the basic duties
2001	Vegetables, fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid:	
2001 90 90	– Other:	
	– – sweet corn (zea mays var, saccharata)	– 25 %
2004	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen:	
2004 90 00	– other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:	
2004 90 10	– – sweet corn (zea mays var, saccharata)	– 25 %
2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen:	
2005 80 00	– sweet corn (zea mays var, saccharta)	– 25 %
2008	Fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included:	
2008 11 00	Ground-nuts:	
	– – Peanut butter	– 25 %
	– Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008 19:	
2008 91 00	– – Palm hearts	– 25 %
2008 92 00	– – mixtures (not containing added spirit)	– 25 %
2008 99 00	– – other	– 25 %
2102	Yeasts (active or inactive), other single-cell micro organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of No 3002), prepared baking powders	– 25 %
2201	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured; ice and snow	– 25 %
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of No 2009	– 25 %
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol. or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	– 25 %
3302	Mixture of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as a raw material in industry, other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:	
3302 10	Of a kind used in the food or drink industries	– 25 %

([1]) This description has changed since 1.1.1996; see pos. 1904 in Annex II Table 3 (EC concessions)

ANNEX II

Table 1

CN-Code	Description	Applicable duties %
0505	Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers:	
0505 10	Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down:	
0505 10 90	– – Other	0
0505 90 00	– Other	0
0509 00	Natural sponges of animal origin:	
0509 00 90	– Other	0
0903 00 00	Maté	0
1212	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety *Cichorium intybus sativum*) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included:	
1212 20 00	Seaweeds and other algae	0
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:	
	– Vegetable saps and extracts:	
1302 12 00	– – Of liquorice	0
1302 13 00	– – Of hops	0
1302 14 00	– – Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone	0
1302 19	– – Other:	
1302 19 30	– – – Intermixtures of vegetable extracts, for the manufacture of beverages or of food preparations	0
	– – – Other:	
1302 19 91	– – – – Medicinal	0
1302 20	– Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates:	
1302 20 10	– – Dry	0
1302 20 90	– – Other	0
	– Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:	
1302 31 00	– – Agar-agar	0
1302 32	– – Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds:	
1302 32 10	– – – Of locust beans or locust bean seeds	0
1505	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin):	
1505 10 00	– Wool grease, crude	0
1505 90 00	– Other	0

CN-Code	Description	Applicable duties %
1506 00 00	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	0
1515	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:	
1515 60	– Jojoba oil and its fractions:	
1515 60 90	– – Other	0
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinized, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:	
1516 20	– Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions:	
1516 20 10	– – Hydrogenated castor oil, so called 'opal-wax'	0
1517 90 93	– – – Edible mixtures or preparations of a kind used as mould release preparation	0
1518 00	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidized, dehydrated, sulphurized, blown, polymerized by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading No 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, not elsewhere specified or included:	
1518 00 10	– Linoxyn	0
	– Fixed vegetable oils, fluid, mixed, for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption	
	– Other:	
1518 00 91	– – Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidized, dehydrated, sulphurized, blown, polymerized by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading No 1516	0
	– – Other:	
1518 00 95	– – – Inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or of animal and vegetable fats and oils and their fractions	0
1518 00 99	– – – Other	0
1520 00 00	– Glycerol (glycerine), crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes	0
1521	Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured:	
1521 10	– Vegetable waxes:	
1521 10 90	– – Other	0
1521 90	– Other:	
1521 90 10	– – Spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured	0
	– – Beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not refined or coloured	
1521 90 99	– – – Other	0
1522 00	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes:	
1522 00 10	– Degras	0
1702 90	– Other, including invert sugar:	
1702 90 10	– – Chemically pure maltose	0

CN-Code	Description	Applicable duties %
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa:	
1704 90	– Other:	
1704 90 10	– – Liquorice extract containing more than 10 % by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances	0
1803	Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted:	
1803 10 00	– Not defatted	0
1803 20 00	– Wholly or partly defatted	0
1804 00 00	Cocoa butter, fat and oil	0
1805 00 00	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	0
1806	Chocolate and other food preparation containing cocoa:	
1806 10	– Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:	
1806 10 15	– – Containing no sucrose or containing less than 5 % by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose	0
	– – Other:	
1901 90 91	– – – Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing less than 1,5 % milk fat, 5 % sucrose (including invert sugar) or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch, excluding food preparations in powder form of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404	0
2001 90 60	– – Palm hearts	0
2008 11 10	– – – Peanut butter	0
	– Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008 19:	
2008 91 00	– – Palm hearts	0
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:	
	– Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:	
2101 11	– – Extracts; essences or concentrates:	
2101 11 11	– – – With a coffee-based dry matter content of 95 % or more by weight	0
2101 11 19	– – – Other	0
	– – Preparations:	
	– – Preparations with a basis of coffee:	
2101 12 92	– – – With a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee	0
2101 20	– Extracts, essences and concentrates of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences and concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté:	

CN-Code	Description	Applicable duties %
2101 20 20	– – Extracts, essences or concentrates:	0
	– – Preparations	
2101 20 92	– – – With a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates of tea or maté	0
2101 30	– Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:	
	– – Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes:	
2101 30 11	– – – Roasted chicory	0
	– – Extracts, essences and concentrates of roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes:	
2101 30 91	– – – Of roasted chicory	0
2102	Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of No 3002); prepared baking powders:	
2102 10	– Active yeasts:	
2102 10 10	– – Culture yeast	0
2102 10 31	– – Bakers' yeasts	0
2102 10 39	– – Bakers'yeast (excluding dried)	0
2102 10 90	– – Other	0
2102 20	– Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead:	
	– – Inactive yeasts:	
2102 20 11	– – – In tablet, cube or similar form, or in immediate packings of a net content not exceeding 1 kg	0
2102 20 19	– – – Other	0
2102 20 90	– – Other	0
2102 30 00	– Prepared baking powders	0
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:	
2103 10 00	– Soya sauce	0
2103 20 00	– Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces	0
2103 30	– Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:	
2103 30 10	– – Mustard flour	0
2103 30 90	– – Prepared mustard	0
2103 90	– – Other:	
2103 90 10	– – Mango chutney, liquid	0
2103 90 30	– – Aromatic bitters of an alcoholic strength by volume of 44,2 to 49,2 % vol containing from 1,5 to 6 % by weight of gentian, spices and various ingredients and from 4 to 10 % of sugar, in containers holding 0,5 litre or less	0
2103 90 90	– – Other	0

CN-Code	Description	Applicable duties %
2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenised composite food preparations:	
2104 10	– Soups and broths and preparation therefor	0
2104 20 00	– Homogenised composite food preparation	0
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:	
2106 10	– Protein concentrates and textured protein substances:	
2106 10 20	– – Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing by weight less than 1,5 % milk fat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch	0
2106 90	– Other:	
	– – Other:	
2106 90 92	– – – Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing by weight less than 1,5 % milk fat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch	0
2201	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow:	
2201 10	– Mineral waters and aerated waters:	0
2201 90 00	– Other	0
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of No 2009:	
2202 10 00	– Waters including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured	0
2202 90	– Other:	
2202 90 10	– – Not containing products of Nos. 0401 to 0404 or fat obtained from products of Nos 0401 to 0404	0
2203 00	Beer made from malt:	
	– In containers holding 10 litres or less:	
2203 00 01	– – In bottles	0
2203 00 09	– – Other	0
2203 00 10	– In containers holding more than 10 litres	0
2205	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances:	
2205 10	– In containers holding 2 litres or less:	
2205 10 10	– – Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume of 18 % vol or less	0
2205 10 90	– – Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 18 % vol	0
2205 90	– Other:	
2205 90 10	– – Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume of 18 % vol or less	0
2205 90 90	– – Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 18 % vol	0
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	0
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages	0

CN-Code	Description	Applicable duties %
2402 10 00	– Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco	0
2402 20	– Cigarettes containing tobacco:	
2402 20 10	– – Containing cloves	0
2402 20 90	– – Other	0
2402 90 00	– Other	0
2403	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; homogenized or reconstituted tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences:	
2403 10	– Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion	0
	– Other	
2403 91 00	– – 'Homogenized' or 'reconstituted' tobacco	0
2403 99	– – Other:	
2403 99 10	Chewing tobacco and snuff	0
2403 99 90	– – – Other	0

Table 2

CN-CODE	Description	Applicable duties (*)
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:	
0403 10 51 to 99	– – Yoghurt, flavoured or containing added fruit or cocoa	0 % + E.A.
0403 90 71 to 99	– – Other, flavoured or containing added fruit or cocoa	0 % + E.A.
0405	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads:	
0405 20	– Dairy spreads:	
0405 20 10	– – Of a fat content, by weight, of 39 % or more but less than 60 %	0 % + E.A.
0405 20 30	– – Of a fat content, by weight, of 60 % or more but not exceeding 75 %:	0 % + E.A.
0710 40 00	Sweet corn (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen	0 % + E.A.
0711 90 30	Sweet corn provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solution), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	0 % + E.A.
ex 1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of No 1516:	
1517 10 10	– Margarine, excluding liquid margarine, containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milk fats	0 % + EA
1517 90 10	– Other, containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milk fats	0 % + E.A.
1702 50 00	Chemically pure fructose	0 % + E.A.
ex 1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa; excluding liquorice extract containing more than 10 % by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances, falling within CN code 1704 90 10	0 % + E.A.

CN-CODE	Description	Applicable duties (*)
ex 1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa other than those of CN code 1806 10 15	0 % + E.A.
ex 1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included, excluding preparations falling within CN code 1901 90 91 (1)	0 % + E.A.
ex 1902	Pasta, excluding stuffed pasta falling within CN codes 1902 20 10 and 1902 20 30; couscous, whether or not prepared	0 % + E.A.
1903	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms	0 % + E.A.
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example cornflakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)), in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), precooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included	0 % + E.A.
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	0 % + E.A.
2001 90 30	Sweet corn (Zea mays var. saccharata), prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	0 % + E.A.
2001 90 40	Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 % or more by weight of starch, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	0 % + E.A.
2004 10 91	Potatoes in the form or flour, meal or flakes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen	0 % + E.A.
2004 90 10	Sweet corn (Zea mays var. saccharata), prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen	0 % + E.A.
2005 20 10	Potatoes in the form or flour, meal or flakes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	0 % + E.A.
2005 80 00	Sweet corn (Zea mays var. saccharata), prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	0 % + E.A.
2008 99 85	Maize (corn), other than sweet corn (Zea mays var. saccharata) otherwise prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit or added sugar	0 % + E.A.
2008 99 91	Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants, containing 5 % or more by weight of starch, otherwise prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit or added sugar	0 % + E.A.
2101 12 98	Preparations with a basis of coffee	0 % + E.A.
2101 20 98	Preparations with a basis of tea or maté	0 % + E.A.
2101 30 19	Roasted coffee substitutes excluding roasted chicory	0 % + E.A.
2101 30 99	Extracts, essences and concentrates of roasted coffee substitutes excluding those of roasted chicory	0 % + E.A.
2105	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa	0 % + E.A.
ex 2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included other than those falling within CN codes 2106 10 20 and 2106 90 92 and other than flavoured or coloured sugar syrups	0 % + E.A.

CN-CODE	Description	Applicable duties (*)
2202 90 91 2202 90 95 2202 90 99	Non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of CN code 2009, containing products of CN code 0401 to 0404 or fat obtained from products of CN code 0401 to 0404	0 % + E.A.
2905 43 00	Mannitol	0 % + E.A.
2905 44	D-glucitol (sorbitol)	0 % + E.A.
3302 10 29	Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures; other preparations based on odoriferous substances	0 % + E.A.
ex 3505 10	Dextrins and other modified starches, excluding esterified and etherified starches of CN code 3505 10 50	0 % + E.A.
3505 20	Glues based on starches or on dextrins or other modified starches	0 % + E.A.
3809 10	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included	0 % + E.A.
3824 60	Sorbitol other than that of CN code 2905 44	0 % + E.A.

(*) E.A.: agricultural component as referred to in Regulation (EC) No 3448/93 (as amended).

(1) New definition from 1.1.1996.

Table 3

CN Code	Description of goods	Annual quota (1 000 kg)	Applicable duties (*)
ex 1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa; excluding liquorice extract containing more than 10 % by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances, falling within CN code 1704 90 10	1 000	0 % + (EA-30 %)
ex 1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa other than those of CN code 1806 10 15	1 200	0 % + (EA-30 %)
ex 1902	Pasta, excluding stuffed pasta falling within CN codes 1902 20 10 and 1902 20 30; couscous, whether or not prepared	1 500	0 % + (EA-30 %)
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example corn-flakes); cereals other than maize (corn), in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included (1)	1 000	0 % + (EA-30 %)
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	1 200	0 % + (EA-30 %)
2004 10 91 2005 20 10	Potatoes in the form or flour, meal or flakes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid (frozen or not)	1 800	0 % + (EA-30 %)

(*) E.A.: agricultural component as referred to in Regulation (EC) No 3448/93 (as amended).

(1) New definition from 1.1.1996

PROTOCOL 4

Concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation

TITLE I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Article 1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol:

(a) 'manufacture' means any kind of working or processing including assembly or specific operations;

(b) 'material' means any ingredient, raw material, component or part, etc., used in the manufacture of the product;

(c) 'product' means the product being manufactured, even if it is intended for later use in another manufacturing operation;

(d) 'goods' means both materials and products;

(e) 'customs value' means the value as determined in accordance with the 1994 Agreement on implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (WTO Agreement on customs valuation);

(f) 'ex-works price' means the price paid for the product ex works to the manufacturer in the Community or Egypt in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the materials used, minus any internal taxes which are, or may be, repaid when the product obtained is exported;

(g) 'value of materials' means the customs value at the time of importation of the non-originating materials used, or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the Community or Egypt;

(h) 'value of originating materials' means the value of such materials as defined in subparagraph (g) applied *mutatis mutandis*;

(i) 'added value' shall be taken to be the ex-works price minus the customs value of each of the products incorporated which did not originate in the country in which those products were obtained;

(j) 'chapters' and 'headings' mean the chapters and the headings (four-digit codes) used in the nomenclature which makes up the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System, referred to in this Protocol as 'the Harmonised System' or 'HS';

(k) 'classified' refers to the classification of a product or material under a particular heading;

(l) 'consignment' means products which are either sent simultaneously from one exporter to one consignee or covered by a single transport document covering their shipment from the exporter to the consignee or, in the absence of such a document, by a single invoice;

(m) 'territories' includes territorial waters.

TITLE II

DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF 'ORIGINATING PRODUCTS'

Article 2

General requirements

1. For the purpose of implementing this Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in the Community:

(a) products wholly obtained in the Community within the meaning of Article 5 of this Protocol;

(b) products obtained in the Community incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in the Community within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol.

2. For the purpose of implementing this Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in Egypt:

(a) products wholly obtained in Egypt within the meaning of Article 5 of this Protocol;

(b) products obtained in Egypt incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in Egypt within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol.

Article 3

Bilateral cumulation of origin

1. Materials originating in the Community shall be considered as materials originating in Egypt when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to in Article 7(1) of this Protocol.

2. Materials originating in Egypt shall be considered as materials originating in the Community when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to in Article 7(1) of this Protocol.

Article 4

Diagonal cumulation of origin

1. Subject to the provisions of paragraphs 2 and 3, materials originating in Algeria, Cyprus, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Malta, Morocco, Syria, Tunisia, Turkey [1] or the West Bank and the Gaza Strip, within the meaning of the Agreements between the Community and Egypt and these countries shall be considered as originating in the Community or Egypt when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing.

2. Products which have acquired originating status by virtue of paragraph 1 shall only continue to be considered as products originating in the Community or Egypt when the value added there exceeds the value of the materials used originating in any one of the other countries referred to in paragraph 1. If this is not so, the products concerned shall be considered as originating in the country referred to in paragraph 1 which accounts for the highest value of originating materials used. In the allocation of origin, no account shall be taken of materials originating in the other countries referred to in paragraph 1 which have undergone sufficient working or processing in the Community or Egypt.

3. The cumulation provided for in this Article may only be applied where the materials used have acquired the status of originating products by an application of rules of origin identical to the rules in this Protocol. The Community and Egypt shall provide each other, through the European Commission with details of agreements and their corresponding rules of origin which have been concluded with the other countries referred to in paragraph 1.

4. Once the requirements laid down in paragraph 3 have been fulfilled, and a date for the entry into force of these provisions has been agreed, each party shall fulfil its own notification and information obligations.

Article 5

Wholly obtained products

1. The following shall be considered as wholly obtained in the Community or Egypt:

(a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;

(b) vegetable products harvested there;

(c) live animals born and raised there;

(d) products from live animals raised there;

(e) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;

(f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea outside the territorial waters of the Community or Egypt by their vessels;

(g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in subparagraph (f);

(h) used articles collected there fit only for the recovery of raw materials, including used tyres fit only for retreading or for use as waste;

(i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;

(j) products extracted from marine soil or subsoil outside their territorial waters provided that they have sole rights to work that soil or subsoil;

(k) goods produced there exclusively from the products specified in subparagraphs (a) to (j).

2. The terms 'their vessels' and 'their factory ships' in paragraph 1(f) and (g) shall apply only to vessels and factory ships:

(a) which are registered or recorded in an EC Member State or in Egypt;

(b) which sail under the flag of an EC Member State or of Egypt;

[1] Cumulation as provided for in this Article does not apply to materials originating in Turkey which are mentioned in the list at Annex III to this Protocol

(c) which are owned to an extent of at least 50 per cent by nationals of EC Member States or of Egypt, or by a company with its head office in one of these States, of which the manager or managers, Chairman of the Board of Directors or the Supervisory Board, and the majority of the members of such boards are nationals of EC Member States or of Egypt and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to those States or to public bodies or nationals of the said States;

(d) of which the master and officers are nationals of EC Member States or of Egypt; and

(e) of which at least 75 per cent of the crew are nationals of EC Member States or of Egypt.

Article 6

Sufficiently worked or processed products

1. For the purposes of Article 2, products which are not wholly obtained are considered to be sufficiently worked or processed when the conditions set out in the list in Annex II are fulfilled.

The conditions referred to above indicate, for all products covered by this Agreement, the working or processing which must be carried out on non-originating materials used in manufacturing and apply only in relation to such materials. Accordingly, it follows that if a product, which has acquired originating status by fulfilling the conditions set out in the list is used in the manufacture of another product, the conditions applicable to the product in which it is incorporated do not apply to it, and no account shall be taken of the non-originating materials which may have been used in its manufacture.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, the products which are not wholly obtained and listed in Annex II(a) are considered to be sufficiently worked or processed when the conditions set out in the list in Annex II(a) are fulfilled.

The provision of this paragraph shall apply for three years following the entry into force of the Agreement.

3. Notwithstanding paragraph 1 and 2, non-originating materials which, according to the conditions set out in the list, should not be used in the manufacture of a product may nevertheless be used, provided that:

(a) their total value does not exceed 10 per cent of the ex-works price of the product;

(b) any of the percentages given in the list for the maximum value of non-originating materials are not exceeded through the application of this paragraph.

This paragraph shall not apply to products falling within Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonised System.

4. Paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 shall apply except as provided in Article 7.

Article 7

Insufficient working or processing operations

1. Without prejudice to paragraph 2, the following operations shall be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating products, whether or not the requirements of Article 6 are satisfied:

(a) operations to ensure the preservation of products in good condition during transport and storage (ventilation, spreading out, drying, chilling, placing in salt, sulphur dioxide or other aqueous solutions, removal of damaged parts, and like operations);

(b) simple operations consisting of removal of dust, sifting or screening, sorting, classifying, matching (including the making-up of sets of articles), washing, painting, cutting up;

(c) (i) changes of packaging and breaking up and assembly of packages;

(ii) simple placing in bottles, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards, etc., and all other simple packaging operations;

(d) affixing marks, labels and other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;

(e) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, where one or more components of the mixtures do not meet the conditions laid down in this Protocol to enable them to be considered as originating in the Community or Egypt;

(f) simple assembly of parts to constitute a complete product;

(g) a combination of two or more operations specified in subparagraphs (a) to (f);

(h) slaughter of animals.

2. All the operations carried out in either the Community or Egypt on a given product shall be considered together when determining whether the working or processing undergone by that product is to be regarded as insufficient within the meaning of paragraph 1.

Article 8

Unit of qualification

1. The unit of qualification for the application of the provisions of this Protocol shall be the particular product which is considered as the basic unit when determining classification using the nomenclature of the Harmonised System.

Accordingly, it follows that:

(a) when a product composed of a group or assembly of articles is classified under the terms of the Harmonised System in a single heading, the whole constitutes the unit of qualification;

(b) when a consignment consists of a number of identical products classified under the same heading of the Harmonised System, each product must be taken individually when applying the provisions of this Protocol.

2. Where, under General Rule 5 of the Harmonised System, packaging is included with the product for classification purposes, it shall be included for the purposes of determining origin.

Article 9

Accessories, spare parts and tools

Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle, which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or which are not separately invoiced, shall be regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

Article 10

Sets

Sets, as defined in General Rule 3 of the Harmonised System, shall be regarded as originating when all component products are originating. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originating and non-originating products, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating, provided that the value of the non-originating products does not exceed 15 per cent of the ex-works price of the set.

Article 11

Neutral elements

In order to determine whether a product originates, it shall not be necessary to determine the origin of the following which might be used in its manufacture:

(a) energy and fuel;

(b) plant and equipment;

(c) machines and tools;

(d) goods which do not enter and which are not intended to enter into the final composition of the product.

TITLE III

TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS

Article 12

Principle of territoriality

1. The conditions set out in Title II relative to the acquisition of originating status must be fulfilled without interruption in the Community or Egypt, except as provided for in Article 4.

2. If originating goods exported from the Community or Egypt to another country are returned, except insofar as provided for in Article 4 they must be considered as non-originating, unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

(a) the goods returned are the same goods as those exported; and

(b) they have not undergone any operation beyond that necessary to preserve them in good condition while in that country or while being exported.

Article 13

Direct transport

1. The preferential treatment provided for under the Agreement applies only to products, satisfying the requirements of this Protocol, which are transported directly between the Community and Egypt or through the territories of the other countries referred to in Article 4. However, products constituting one single consignment may be transported through other territories with, should the occasion arise, trans-shipment or temporary warehousing in such territories, provided that they remain under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the country of transit or warehousing and do not undergo operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to preserve them in good condition.

Originating products may be transported by pipeline across territory other than that of the Community or Egypt.

2. Evidence that the conditions set out in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled shall be supplied to the customs authorities of the importing country by the production of:

(a) a single transport document covering the passage from the exporting country through the country of transit; or

(b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:

(i) giving an exact description of the products;

(ii) stating the dates of unloading and reloading of the products and, where applicable, the names of the ships, or the other means of transport used; and

(iii) certifying the conditions under which the products remained in the transit country; or

(c) failing these, any substantiating documents.

Article 14

Exhibitions

1. Originating products, sent for exhibition in a country other than those referred to in Article 4 and sold after the exhibition for importation in the Community or Egypt shall benefit on importation from the provisions of the Agreement provided it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

(a) an exporter has consigned these products from the Community or Egypt to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;

(b) the products have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to a person in the Community or Egypt;

(c) the products have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter in the state in which they were sent for exhibition; and

(d) the products have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A proof of origin must be issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title V and submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organised for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign products, and during which the products remain under customs control.

TITLE IV

DRAWBACK OR EXEMPTION

Article 15

Prohibition of drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties

1. Non-originating materials used in the manufacture of products originating in the Community, in Egypt or in one of the other countries referred to in Article 4 for which a proof of origin is issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title V shall not be subject in the Community or Egypt to drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties of whatever kind.

2. The prohibition in paragraph 1 shall apply to any arrangement for refund, remission or non-payment, partial or complete, of customs duties or charges having an equivalent effect, applicable in the Community or Egypt to materials used in the manufacture, where such refund, remission or non-payment applies, expressly or in effect, when products obtained from the said materials are exported and not when they are retained for home use there.

3. The exporter of products covered by a proof of origin shall be prepared to submit at any time, upon request from the customs authorities, all appropriate documents proving that no drawback has been obtained in respect of the non-originating materials used in the manufacture of the products concerned and that all customs duties or charges having equivalent effect applicable to such materials have actually been paid.

4. The provisions of paragraphs 1 to 3 shall also apply in respect of packaging within the meaning of Article 8(2), accessories, spare parts and tools within the meaning of Article 9 and products in a set within the meaning of Article 10 when such items are non-originating.

5. The provisions of paragraphs 1 to 4 shall apply only in respect of materials which are of the kind to which the Agreement applies. Furthermore, they shall not preclude the application of an export refund system for agricultural products, applicable upon export in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement.

6. The provisions of this article shall not apply for six years following the entry into force of the Agreement.

7. After the entry into force of the provisions of this Article and notwithstanding paragraph 1, Egypt may apply arrangements for drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties or charges having an equivalent effect, applicable to materials used in the manufacture of originating products, subject to the following provisions:

(a) a 5 per cent rate of customs charge shall be retained in respect of products falling within Chapters 25 to 49 and 64 to 97 of the Harmonised System, or such lower rate as in force in Egypt;

(b) a 10 per cent rate of customs charge shall be retained in respect of products falling within Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonised System, or such lower rate as in force in Egypt.

Before the end of the transitional period referred to in Article 6 of the Agreement, the provisions of this paragraph will be reviewed.

TITLE V

PROOF OF ORIGIN

Article 16

General requirements

1. Products originating in the Community shall, on importation into Egypt and products originating in Egypt shall, on importation into the Community benefit from this Agreement upon submission of either:

(a) a movement certificate EUR.1, a specimen of which appears in Annex IV; or

(b) in the cases specified in Article 21(1), a declaration, the text of which appears in Annex V, given by the exporter on an invoice, a delivery note or any other commercial document which describes the products concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified (hereinafter referred to as the 'invoice declaration').

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall, in the cases specified in Article 26, benefit from this Agreement without it being necessary to submit any of the documents referred to above.

Article 17

Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting country on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorised representative.

2. For this purpose, the exporter or his authorised representative shall fill out both the movement certificate EUR.1 and the application form, specimens of which appear in Annex IV. These forms shall be completed in one of the languages in which this Agreement is drawn up and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If they are hand-written, they shall be completed in ink in printed characters. The description of the products must be given in the box reserved for this purpose without leaving any blank lines. Where the box is not completely filled, a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

3. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country where the movement certificate EUR.1 is issued, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

4. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of an EC Member State or Egypt if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community, Egypt or in one of the other countries referred to in Article 4 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

5. The issuing customs authorities shall take any steps necessary to verify the originating status of the products and the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate. The issuing customs authorities shall also ensure that the forms referred to in paragraph 2 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the products has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions.

6. The date of issue of the movement certificate EUR.1 shall be indicated in Box 11 of the certificate.

7. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities and made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

Article 18

Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively

1. Notwithstanding Article 17(7), a movement certificate EUR.1 may exceptionally be issued after exportation of the products to which it relates if:

(a) it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors or involuntary omissions or special circumstances; or

(b) it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that a movement certificate EUR.1 was issued but was not accepted at importation for technical reasons.

2. For the implementation of paragraph 1, the exporter must indicate in his application the place and date of exportation of the products to which the movement certificate EUR.1 relates, and state the reasons for his request.

3. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR.1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

4. Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases:

'NACHTRÄGLICH AUSGESTELLT', 'DELIVRE A POSTERIORI', 'RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI', 'AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI', 'ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY', 'UDSTEDT EFTERFØLGENDE', 'ΕΚΔΟΘΕΝ ΕΚ ΤΩΝ ΥΣΤΕΡΩΝ', 'EXPEDIDO A POSTERIORI', 'EMITIDO A POSTERIORI', 'ANNETTU JÄLKIKÄTEEN', 'UTFÄRDAT I EFTERHAND', 'Arabic version'.

5. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 4 shall be inserted in the 'Remarks' box of the movement certificate EUR.1.

Article 19

Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR.1

1, In the event of theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR.1, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession.

2. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words:

'DUPLIKAT', 'DUPLICATA', 'DUPLICATO', 'DUPLICAAT', 'DUPLICATE', 'ΑΝΤΙΓΡΑΦΟ', 'DUPLICADO', 'SEGUNDA VIA', 'KAKSOISKAPPALE', 'Arabic version'.

3. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 2 shall be inserted in the 'Remarks' box of the duplicate movement certificate EUR.1.

4. The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original movement certificate EUR.1, shall take effect as from that date.

Article 20

Issue of movement certificates EUR.1 on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously

When originating products are placed under the control of a customs office in the Community or Egypt, it shall be possible to replace the original proof of origin by one or more movement certificates EUR.1 for the purpose of sending all or some of these products elsewhere within the Community or Egypt. The replacement movement certificate(s) EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs office under whose control the products are placed.

Article 21

Conditions for making out an invoice declaration

1. An invoice declaration as referred to in Article 16(1)(b) may be made out:

(a) by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 22, or

(b) by any exporter for any consignment consisting of one or more packages containing originating products whose total value does not exceed EUR 6 000.

2. An invoice declaration may be made out if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community, Egypt or in one of the other countries referred to in Article 4 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

3. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

4. An invoice declaration shall be made out by the exporter by typing, stamping or printing on the invoice, the delivery note or another commercial document, the declaration, the text of which appears in Annex V, using one of the linguistic versions set out in that Annex and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If the declaration is hand-written, it shall be written in ink in printed characters.

5. Invoice declarations shall bear the original signature of the exporter in manuscript. However, an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 22 shall not be required to sign such declarations provided that he gives the customs authorities of the exporting country a written undertaking that he accepts full responsibility for any invoice declaration which identifies him as if it had been signed in manuscript by him.

6. An invoice declaration may be made out by the exporter when the products to which it relates are exported, or after exportation on condition that it is presented in the importing country no longer than two years after the importation of the products to which it relates.

Article 22

Approved exporter

1. The customs authorities of the exporting country may authorise any exporter who makes frequent shipments of products under this Agreement to make out invoice declarations irrespective of the value of the products concerned. An exporter seeking such authorisation must offer to the satisfaction of the customs authorities all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

2. The customs authorities may grant the status of approved exporter subject to any conditions which they consider appropriate.

3. The customs authorities shall grant to the approved exporter a customs authorisation number which shall appear on the invoice declaration.

4. The customs authorities shall monitor the use of the authorisation by the approved exporter.

5. The customs authorities may withdraw the authorisation at any time. They shall do so where the approved exporter no longer offers the guarantees referred to in paragraph 1, does not fulfil the conditions referred to in paragraph 2 or otherwise makes an incorrect use of the authorisation.

Article 23

Validity of proof of origin

1. A proof of origin shall be valid for four months from the date of issue in the exporting country, and must be submitted within the said period to the customs authorities of the importing country.

2. Proofs of origin which are submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country after the final date for presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit these documents by the final date set is due to exceptional circumstances.

3. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing country may accept the proofs of origin where the products have been submitted before the said final date.

Article 24

Submission of proof of origin

Proofs of origin shall be submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in accordance with the procedures applicable in that country. The said authorities may require a translation of a proof of origin and may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the products meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

Article 25

Importation by instalments

Where, at the request of the importer and on the conditions laid down by the customs authorities of the importing country, dismantled or non-assembled products within the meaning of General Rule 2(a) of the Harmonised System falling within Sections XVI and XVII or heading Nos 7308 and 9406 of the Harmonised System are imported by instalments, a single proof of origin for such products shall be submitted to the customs authorities upon importation of the first instalment.

Article 26

Exemptions from proof of origin

1. Products sent as small packages from private persons to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the submission of a proof of origin, provided that such products are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the requirements of this Protocol and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such a declaration. In the case of products sent by post, this declaration can be made on the customs declaration CN22/CN23 or on a sheet of paper annexed to that document.

2. Imports which are occasional and consist solely of products for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as imports by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the products that no commercial purpose is in view.

3. Furthermore, the total value of these products shall not exceed EUR 500 in the case of small packages or EUR 1 200 in the case of products forming part of travellers' personal luggage.

Article 27

Supporting documents

The documents referred to in Articles 17(3) and 21(3) used for the purpose of proving that products covered by a movement certificate EUR.1 or an invoice declaration can be considered as products originating in the Community, Egypt or in one of the other countries referred to in Article 4 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol may consist inter alia of the following:

(a) direct evidence of the processes carried out by the exporter or supplier to obtain the goods concerned, contained for example in his accounts or internal bookkeeping;

(b) documents proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in the Community or Egypt where these documents are used in accordance with domestic law;

(c) documents proving the working or processing of materials in the Community or Egypt, issued or made out in the Community or Egypt, where these documents are used in accordance with domestic law;

(d) movement certificates EUR.1 or invoice declarations proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in the Community or Egypt in accordance with this Protocol, or in one of the other countries referred to in Article 4, in accordance with rules of origin which are identical to the rules in this Protocol.

Article 28

Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents

1. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least three years the documents referred to in Article 17(3).

2. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall keep for at least three years a copy of this invoice declaration as well as the documents referred to in Article 21(3).

3. The customs authorities of the exporting country issuing a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least three years the application form referred to in Article 17(2).

4. The customs authorities of the importing country shall keep for at least three years the movement certificates EUR.1 and the invoice declarations submitted to them.

Article 29

Discrepancies and formal errors

1. The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the proof of origin and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the products shall not *ipso facto* render the proof of origin null and void if it is duly established that this document does correspond to the products submitted.

2. Obvious formal errors such as typing errors on a proof of origin should not cause this document to be rejected if these errors are not such as to create doubts concerning the correctness of the statements made in this document.

Article 30

Amounts expressed in eura

1. Amounts in the national currency of the exporting country equivalent to the amounts expressed in eura shall be fixed by the exporting country and communicated to the importing countries through the European Commission.

2. When the amounts exceed the corresponding amounts fixed by the importing country, the latter shall accept them if the products are invoiced in the currency of the exporting country. When the products are invoiced in the currency of an EC Member State or another country referred to in Article 4, the importing country shall recognise the amount notified by the country concerned.

3. The amounts to be used in any given national currency shall be the equivalent in that national currency of the amounts expressed in eura as at the first working day in October 1999.

4. The amounts expressed in eura and their equivalents in the national currencies of EC Member States and Egypt shall be reviewed by the Association Committee at the request of the Community or Egypt. When carrying out this review, the Association Committee shall ensure that there will be no decrease in the amounts to be used in national currency and shall furthermore consider the desirability of preserving the effects of the limits concerned in real terms. For this purpose, it may decide to modify the amounts expressed in eura.

TITLE VI

ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Article 31

Mutual assistance

1. The customs authorities of the EC Member States and of Egypt shall provide each other, through the European Commission, with specimen impressions of stamps used in their customs offices for the issue of movement certificates EUR.1 and with the addresses of the customs authorities responsible for verifying those certificates and invoice declarations.

2. In order to ensure the proper application of this Protocol, the Community and Egypt shall assist each other, through the competent customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of the movement certificates EUR.1 or the invoice declarations and the correctness of the information given in these documents.

Article 32

Verification of proofs of origin

1. Subsequent verifications of proofs of origin shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing country have reasonable doubts as to the authenticity of such documents, the originating status of the products concerned or the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

2. For the purposes of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing country shall return the movement certificate EUR.1 and the invoice, if it has been submitted, the invoice declaration, or a copy of these documents, to the customs authorities of the exporting country giving, where appropriate, the reasons for the enquiry. Any documents and information obtained suggesting that the information given on the proof or origin is incorrect shall be forwarded in support of the request for verification.

3. The verification shall be carried out by the customs authorities of the exporting country. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate.

4. If the customs authorities of the importing country decide to suspend the granting of preferential treatment to the products concerned while awaiting the results of the verification, release of the products shall be offered to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

5. The customs authorities requesting the verification shall be informed of the results of this verification as soon as possible. These results must indicate clearly whether the documents are authentic and whether the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community, Egypt or one of the other countries referred to in Article 4 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

6. If in cases of reasonable doubt there is no reply within ten months of the date of the verification request or if the reply does not contain sufficient information to determine the authenticity of the document in question or the real origin of the products, the requesting customs authorities shall, except in exceptional circumstances, refuse entitlement to the preferences.

Article 33

Dispute settlement

Where disputes arise in relation to the verification procedures of Article 32 which cannot be settled between the customs authorities requesting a verification and the customs authorities responsible for carrying out this verification or where they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, they shall be submitted to the Association Committee.

In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing country shall be under the legislation of the said country.

Article 34

Penalties

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document which contains incorrect information for the purpose of obtaining a preferential treatment for products.

Article 35

Free zones

1. The Community and Egypt shall take all necessary steps to ensure that products traded under cover of a proof of origin which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory, are not substituted by other goods and do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.

2. By means of an exemption to the provisions contained in paragraph 1, when products originating in the Community or Egypt are imported into a free zone under cover of a proof of origin and undergo treatment or processing, the authorities concerned shall issue a new EUR.1 certificate at the exporter's request, if the treatment or processing undergone is in conformity with the provisions of this Protocol.

TITLE VII

CEUTA AND MELILLA

Article 36

Application of the Protocol

1. The term 'Community' used in Article 2 does not cover Ceuta and Melilla.

2. Products originating in Egypt, when imported into Ceuta or Melilla, shall enjoy in all respects the same customs regime as that which is applied to products originating in the customs territory of the Community under Protocol 2 of the Act of Accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the European Communities. Egypt shall grant to imports of products covered by the Agreement and originating in Ceuta and Melilla the same customs regime as that which is granted to products imported from and originating in the Community.

3. For the purpose of the application of paragraph 2 concerning products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, this Protocol shall apply *mutatis mutandis* subject to the special conditions set out in Article 37.

Article 37

Special conditions

1. Providing they have been transported directly in accordance with the provisions of Article 13, the following shall be considered as:

1. products originating in Ceuta and Melilla:

   (a) products wholly obtained in Ceuta and Melilla;

   (b) products obtained in Ceuta and Melilla in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that:

      (i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol; or that

      (ii) those products are originating in Egypt or the Community within the meaning of this Protocol, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the insufficient working or processing referred to in Article 7(1).

2. products originating in Egypt:

   (a) products wholly obtained in Egypt;

   b) products obtained in Egypt, in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that:

      (i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol; or that

      (ii) those products are originating in Ceuta and Melilla or the Community within the meaning of this Protocol, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the insufficient working or processing referred to in Article 7(1).

2. Ceuta and Melilla shall be considered as a single territory.

3. The exporter or his authorised representative shall enter 'Egypt' and 'Ceuta and Melilla' in Box 2 of movement certificates EUR.1 or on invoice declarations. In addition, in the case of products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, this shall be indicated in Box 4 of movement certificates EUR.1 or on invoice declarations.

4. The Spanish customs authorities shall be responsible for the application of this Protocol in Ceuta and Melilla.

TITLE VIII

FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 38

Amendments to the Protocol

The Association Council may decide to amend the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 39

Implementation of the Protocol

The Community and Egypt shall each take the steps necessary to implement this Protocol.

Article 40

Goods in transit or storage

The provisions of the Agreement may be applied to goods which comply with the provisions of this Protocol and which on the date of entry into force of the Agreement are either in transit or are in the Community or in Egypt or, in temporary storage in bonded warehouses or in free zones, subject to the submission to the customs authorities of the importing State, within four months of that date, of a certificate EUR.1 issued retrospectively by the competent authorities of the exporting State together with the documents showing that the goods have been transported directly.

ANNEX I

INTRODUCTORY NOTES TO THE LIST IN ANNEX II

Note 1:

The list sets out the conditions required for all products to be considered as sufficiently worked or processed within the meaning of Article 6 of the Protocol.

Note 2:

1. The first two columns in the list describe the product obtained. The first column gives the heading number or chapter number used in the Harmonised System and the second column gives the description of goods used in that system for that heading or chapter. For each entry in the first two columns a rule is specified in columns 3 or 4. Where, in some cases, the entry in the first column is preceded by an 'ex', this signifies that the rules in columns 3 or 4 apply only to the part of that heading as described in column 2.

2. Where several heading numbers are grouped together in column 1 or a chapter number is given and the description of products in column 2 is therefore given in general terms, the adjacent rules in columns 3 or 4 apply to all products which, under the Harmonised System, are classified in headings of the chapter or in any of the headings grouped together in column 1.

3. Where there are different rules in the list applying to different products within a heading, each indent contains the description of that part of the heading covered by the adjacent rules in columns 3 or 4.

4. Where, for an entry in the first two columns, a rule is specified in both columns 3 and 4, the exporter may opt, as an alternative, to apply either the rule set out in column 3 or that set out in column 4. If no origin rule is given in column 4, the rule set out in column 3 has to be applied.

Note 3:

1. The provisions of Article 6 of the Protocol concerning products having acquired originating status which are used in the manufacture of other products apply regardless of whether this status has been acquired inside the factory where these products are used or in another factory in the Community or in Egypt.

   Example:

   An engine of heading No 8407, for which the rule states that the value of the non-originating materials which may be incorporated may not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price, is made from 'other alloy steel roughly shaped by forging' of heading No ex 7224.

   If this forging has been forged in the Community from a non-originating ingot, it has already acquired originating status by virtue of the rule for heading No ex 7224 in the list. The forging can then count as originating in the value calculation for the engine regardless of whether it was produced in the same factory or in another factory in the Community. The value of the non-originating ingot is thus not taken into account when adding up the value of the non-originating materials used.

2. The rule in the list represents the minimum amount of working or processing required and the carrying out of more working or processing also confers originating status; conversely, the carrying out of less working or processing cannot confer originating status. Thus if a rule provides that non-originating material at a certain level of manufacture may be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage of manufacture is allowed and the use of such material at a later stage is not.

3. Without prejudice to Note 3.2 where a rule states that 'materials of any heading' may be used, materials of the same heading as the product may also be used, subject, however, to any specific limitations which may also be contained in the rule. However, the expression 'manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No . . .' means that only materials classified in the same heading as the product of a different description than that of the product as given in column 2 of the list may be used.

4. When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that any one or more materials may be used. It does not require that all be used.

   Example:

   The rule for fabrics of heading Nos 5208 to 5212 provides that natural fibres may be used and that chemical materials, among other materials, may also be used. This does not mean that both have to be used; it is possible to use one or the other or both.

5. Where a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular material, the condition obviously does not prevent the use of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, cannot satisfy the rule. (See also Note 6.2 below in relation to textiles.)

   Example:

   The rule for prepared foods of heading No 1904 which specifically excludes the use of cereals and their derivatives does not prevent the use of mineral salts, chemicals and other additives which are not products from cereals.

   However, this does not apply to products which, although they cannot be manufactured from the particular materials specified in the list, can be produced from a material of the same nature at an earlier stage of manufacture.

   Example:

   In the case of an article of apparel of ex Chapter 62 made from non-woven materials, if the use of only non-originating yarn is allowed for this class of article, it is not possible to start from non-woven cloth — even if non-woven cloths cannot normally be made from yarn. In such cases, the starting material would normally be at the stage before yarn — that is the fibre stage.

6. Where, in a rule in the list, two percentages are given for the maximum value of non-originating materials that can be used, then these percentages may not be added together. In other words, the maximum value of all the non-originating materials used may never exceed the highest of the percentages given. Furthermore, the individual percentages must not be exceeded in relation to the particular materials they apply to.

Note 4:

1. The term 'natural fibres' is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic fibres. It is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste, and, unless otherwise specified, includes fibres that have been carded, combed or otherwise processed but not spun.

2. The term 'natural fibres' includes horsehair of heading No 0503, silk of heading Nos 5002 and 5003 as well as the wool fibres, fine or coarse animal hair of heading Nos 5101 to 5105, the cotton fibres of heading Nos 5201 to 5203 and the other vegetable fibres of heading Nos 5301 to 5305.

3. The terms 'textile pulp', 'chemical materials' and 'paper-making materials' are used in the list to describe the materials not classified in Chapters 50 to 63, which can be used to manufacture artificial, synthetic or paper fibres or yarns.

4. The term 'man-made staple fibres' is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament tow, staple fibres or waste, of heading Nos 5501 to 5507.

Note 5:

1. Where for a given product in the list a reference is made to this note, the conditions set out in column 3 shall not be applied to any basic textile materials, used in the manufacture of this product, which, taken together, represent 10 per cent or less of the total weight of all the basic textile materials used. (See also Notes 5.3 and 5.4 below).

2. However, the tolerance mentioned in Note 5.1 may only be applied to mixed products which have been made from two or more basic textile materials.

   The following are the basic textile materials:

   — silk,

   — wool,

— coarse animal hair,

— fine animal hair,

— horsehair,

— cotton,

— paper-making materials and paper,

— flax,

— true hemp,

— jute and other textile bast fibres,

— sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave,

— coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres,

— synthetic man-made filaments,

— artificial man-made filaments,

— synthetic man-made staple fibres of polypropylene,

— synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyester,

— synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyamide,

— synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyacrylonitrile,

— synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyimide,

— synthetic man-made staple fibres of polytetrafluoroethylene,

— synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyphenylene sulphide,

— synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyvinyl chloride,

— other synthetic man-made staple fibres,

— artificial man-made staple fibres of viscose,

— other artificial man-made staple fibres,

— yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped,

— yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyester whether or not gimped,

— products of heading No 5605 (metallised yarn) incorporating strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film,

— other products of heading No 5605.

Example:

A yarn of heading No 5205 made from cotton fibres of heading No 5203 and synthetic staple fibres of heading No 5506 is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non-originating synthetic staple fibres that do not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) may be used up to a weight of 10 per cent of the yarn.

Example:

A woollen fabric of heading No 5112 made from woollen yarn of heading No 5107 and synthetic yarn of staple fibres of heading No 5509 is a mixed fabric. Therefore synthetic yarn which does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) or woollen yarn that does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning) or a combination of the two may be used provided their total weight does not exceed 10 per cent of the weight of the fabric.

Example:

Tufted textile fabric of heading No 5802 made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and cotton fabric of heading No 5210 is only a mixed product if the cotton fabric is itself a mixed fabric being made from yarns classified in two separate headings or if the cotton yarns used are themselves mixtures.

Example:

If the tufted textile fabric concerned had been made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and synthetic fabric of heading No 5407, then, obviously, the yarns used are two separate basic textile materials and the tufted textile fabric is accordingly a mixed product.

Example:

A carpet with tufts made from both artificial yarns and cotton yarns and with a jute backing is a mixed product because three basic textile materials are used. Thus, any non-originating materials that are at a later stage of manufacture than the rule allows may be used, provided their total weight does not exceed 10 per cent of the weight of the textile materials of the carpet. Thus, both the jute backing and/or the artificial yarns could be imported at that stage of manufacture, provided the weight conditions are met.

3. In the case of products incorporating 'yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped' this tolerance is 20 per cent in respect of this yarn.

4. In the case of products incorporating 'strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of an adhesive between two layers of plastic film', this tolerance is 30 per cent in respect of this strip.

Note 6:

1. In the case of those textile products which are marked in the list by a footnote referring to this note, textile materials, with the exception of linings and interlinings, which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 for the made-up product concerned may be used provided that they are classified in a heading other than that of the product and that their value does not exceed 8 per cent of the ex-works price of the product.

2. Without prejudice to Note 6.3, materials which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63 may be used freely in the manufacture of textile products, whether or not they contain textiles.

Example:

If a rule in the list provides that for a particular textile item, such as trousers, yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because buttons are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63. For the same reason, it does not prevent the use of slide-fasteners even though slide-fasteners normally contain textiles.

3. Where a percentage rules applies, the value of materials which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63 must be taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.

Note 7:

1. For the purposes of heading Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, the 'specific processes' are the following:

   (a) vacuum distillation;

   (b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process ([1]);

   (c) cracking;

   (d) reforming;

   (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;

   (f) the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolorisation and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;

   (g) polymerisation;

([1]) See Additional Explanatory Note 4(b) to Chapter 27 of the Combined Nomenclature.

(h) alkylation;

(i) isomerisation.

2. For the purposes of heading Nos 2710, 2711 and 2712, the 'specific processes' are the following:

(a) vacuum distillation;

(b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process ([1]);

(c) cracking;

(d) reforming;

(e) extraction by means of selective solvents;

(f) the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolorisation and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;

(g) polymerisation;

(h) alkylation;

(ij) isomerisation;

(k) in respect of heavy oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, desulphurisation with hydrogen resulting in a reduction of at least 85 per cent of the sulphur content of the products processed (ASTM D 1266-59 T method);

(l) in respect of products falling within heading No 2710 only, deparaffining by a process other than filtering;

(m) in respect of heavy oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, treatment with hydrogen at a pressure of more than 20 bar and a temperature of more than 250 °C with the use of a catalyst, other than to effect desulphurisation, when the hydrogen constitutes an active element in a chemical reaction. The further treatment with hydrogen of lubricating oils of heading No ex 2710 (e.g. hydrofinishing or decolorisation) in order, more especially, to improve colour or stability shall not, however, be deemed to be a specific process;

(n) in respect of fuel oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, atmospheric distillation, on condition that less than 30 per cent of these products distils, by volume, including losses, at 300 °C by the ASTM D 86 method;

(o) in respect of heavy oils other than gas oils and fuel oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, treatment by means of a high-frequency electrical brush-discharge.

3. For the purposes of heading Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, simple operations such as cleaning, decanting, desalting, water separation, filtering, colouring, marking, obtaining a sulphur content as a result of mixing products with different sulphur contents, any combination of these operations or like operations do not confer origin.

([1]) See Additional Explanatory Note 4(b) to Chapter 27 of the Combined Nomenclature.

ANNEX II

LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING REQUIRED TO BE CARRIED OUT ON NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS IN ORDER THAT THE PRODUCT MANUFACTURED CAN OBTAIN ORIGINATING STATUS

The products mentioned in the list may not all be covered by the agreement. It is therefore necessary to consult the other parts of the agreement

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
Chapter 01	Live animals	All the animals of Chapter 1 used must be wholly obtained		
Chapter 02	Meat and edible meat offal	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 1 and 2 used must be wholly obtained		
Chapter 03	Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained		
ex Chapter 04	Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 4 used must be wholly obtained		
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa	Manufacture in which: — all the materials of Chapter 4 used must be wholly obtained; — any fruit juice (except those of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) of heading No 2009 used must already be originating; — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex Chapter 05	Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 5 used must be wholly obtained		
ex 0502	Prepared pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair	Cleaning, disinfecting, sorting and straightening of bristles and hair		
Chapter 06	Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage	Manufacture in which: — all the materials of Chapter 6 used must be wholly obtained; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
Chapter 07	Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 7 used must be wholly obtained		
Chapter 08	Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruits or melons	Manufacture in which: — all the fruit and nuts used must be wholly obtained; — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the value of the ex-works price of the product		
ex Chapter 09	Coffee, tea, maté and spices; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 9 used must be wholly obtained		
0901	Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion	Manufacture from materials of any heading		
0902	Tea, whether or not flavoured	Manufacture from materials of any heading		
ex 0910	Mixtures of spices	Manufacture from materials of any heading		
Chapter 10	Cereals	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 10 used must be wholly obtained		
ex Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten; except for:	Manufacture in which all the cereals, edible vegetables, roots and tubers of heading No 0714 or fruit used must be wholly obtained		
ex 1106	Flour, meal and powder of the dried, shelled leguminous vegetables of heading No 0713	Drying and milling of leguminous vegetables of heading No 0708		
Chapter 12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 12 used must be wholly obtained		
1301	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams)	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of heading No 1301 used may not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:			

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	– Mucilages and thickeners, modified, derived from vegetable products	Manufacture from non-modified mucilages and thickeners		
	– Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
Chapter 14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 14 used must be wholly obtained		
ex Chapter 15	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animals or vegetable waxes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
1501	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading No 0209 or 1503:			
	– Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading Nos 0203, 0206 or 0207 or bones of heading No 0506		
	– Other	Manufacture from meat or edible offal of swine of heading No 0203 or 0206 or of meat and edible offal of poultry of heading No 0207		
1502	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading No 1503:			
	– Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading Nos 0201, 0202, 0204 or 0206 or bones of heading No 0506		
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained		
1504	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:			
	– Solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1504		
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained		

(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 1505	Refined lanolin	Manufacture from crude wool grease of heading No 1505	
1506	Other animals fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:		
	– Solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1506	
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained	
1507 to 1515	Vegetable oils and their fractions:		
	– Soya, ground nut, palm, copra, palm kernel, babassu, tung and oiticica oil, myrtle wax and Japan wax, fractions of jojoba oil and oils for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
	– Solid fractions, except for that of jojoba oil	Manufacture from other materials of heading Nos 1507 to 1515	
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained	
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinized, whether or not refined, but not further prepared	Manufacture in which: — all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained; — all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used	
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading No 1516	Manufacture in which: — all the materials of Chapters 2 and 4 used must be wholly obtained; — all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1. All the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained		
ex Chapter 17	Sugars and sugar confectionery; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex 1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:			
	– Chemically pure maltose and fructose	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1702		
	– Other sugars in solid form, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used must already be originating		
ex 1703	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		
Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:			
	– Malt extract	Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10		
	– Other	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:			
	– Containing 20 % or less by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs	Manufacture in which all the cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained		
	– Containing more than 20 % by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs	Manufacture in which: — all cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained; — all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained		
1903	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms	Manufacture from materials of any heading except potato starch of heading No 1108		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture: — from materials not classified within heading No 1806; — in which all the cereals and flour (except durum wheat and its derivates) used must be wholly obtained; — in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of Chapter 11		
ex Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants; except for:	Manufacture in which all the fruit, nuts or vegetables used must be wholly obtained		
ex 2001	Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 % or more by weight of starch, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex 2004 and ex 2005	Potatoes in the form of flour, meal or flakes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
2006	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 2008	– Nuts, not containing added sugar or spirit	Manufacture in which the value of the originating nuts and oil seeds of heading Nos 0801, 0802 and 1202 to 1207 used exceeds 60 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– Peanut butter; mixtures based on cereals; palm hearts; maize (corn)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	– Other except for fruit and nuts cooked otherwise than by steaming or boiling in water, not containing added sugar, frozen	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2009	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — all the chicory used must be wholly obtained	
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:		
	– Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, mustard flour or meal or prepared mustard may be used	
	– Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex 2104	– Soups and broths and preparations therefor	Manufacture from materials of any heading except prepared or preserved vegetables of heading Nos 2002 to 2005	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar; except for:	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained		
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product; — any fruit juice used (except for pineapple, lime and grapefruit juices) must already be originating		
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages	Manufacture: — from materials not classified within heading Nos 2207 or 2208; — in which all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained or if all the other materials used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5 % by volume		
ex Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 2301	Whale meal; flours, meals and pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained	
ex 2303	Residues from the manufacture of starch from maize (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40 % by weight	Manufacture in which all the maize used must be wholly obtained	
ex 2306	Oil cake and other solid residues resulting from the extraction of olive oil, containing more than 3 % of olive oil	Manufacture in which all the olives used must be wholly obtained	
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture in which: — all the cereals, sugar or molasses, meat or milk used must already be originating; — all the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 24 used must be wholly obtained	
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating	
ex 2403	Smoking tobacco	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating	
ex Chapter 25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 2504	Natural crystalline graphite, with enriched carbon content, purified and ground	Enriching of the carbon content, purifying and grinding of crude crystalline graphite	
ex 2515	Marble, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of marble (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm	

(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 2516	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of stone (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm	
ex 2518	Calcined dolomite	Calcination of dolomite not calcined	
ex 2519	Crushed natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), in hermetically-sealed containers, and magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, other than fused magnesia or dead-burned (sintered) magnesia	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) may be used	
ex 2520	Plasters specially prepared for dentistry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2524	Natural asbestos fibres	Manufacture from asbestos concentrate	
ex 2525	Mica powder	Grinding of mica or mica waste	
ex 2530	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Calcination or grinding of earth colours	
Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 2707	Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65 % by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250 °C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2709	Crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Destructive distillation of bituminous materials	
2710	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (2) or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
2711	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (2) or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
2712	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (2) or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
2713	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
2714	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
2715	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs)	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radio-active elements or of isotopes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2805	'Mischmetall'	Manufacture by electrolytic or thermal treatment in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2811	Sulphur trioxide	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2833	Aluminium sulphate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2840	Sodium perborate	Manufacture from disodium tetra-borate pentahydrate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 29	Organic chemicals; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2901	Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2902	Cyclanes and cyclenes (other than azulenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used, provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 2905	Metal alcoholates of alcohols of this heading and of ethanol	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2915 and 2916 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2932	– Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading No 2909 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
2933	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2932 and 2933 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
2934	Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2932, 2933 and 2934 and 2934 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3002	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products:		
	– Products consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses or unmixed products for these uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)
	– Other:	
	– – human blood	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– – animal blood prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– – blood fractions other than antisera, haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– – haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– – other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
3003 and 3004	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading No 3002, 3005 or 3006):	
	– Obtained from amikacin of heading No 2941	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
	– Other	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 31	Fertilisers; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3105	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorous and potassium; other fertilizers; goods of this Chapter, in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, except for: — sodium nitrate — calcium cyanamide — potassium sulphate — magnesium potassium sulphate	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3201	Tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3205	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes [3]	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except headings Nos 3203, 3204 and 3205. However, materials from heading No 3205 may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of a different 'group' [4] in this heading. However, materials of the same group may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, 'dental waxes' and dental preparations with a basis of plaster; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3403	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, provided they represent less than 70 % by weight	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
3404	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes:			
	– With a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, slack wax or scale wax	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except: — hydrogenated oils having the character of waxes of heading No 1516; — fatty acids not chemically defined or industrial fatty alcohols having the character of waxes of heading 3823; — materials of heading No 3404 However, these materials may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:		
	– Starch ethers and esters	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3505	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading No 1108	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3507	Prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic goods; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3701	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, whether or not in packs:		
	– Instant print film for colour photography, in packs	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 3701 or 3702. However, materials from heading No 3702 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 3701 or 3702. However, materials from heading Nos 3701 and 3702 may be used provided their value taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3702	Photographic film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 3701 or 3702	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
3704	Photographic plates, film paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 3701 to 3704	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3801	– Colloidal graphite in suspension in oil and semi-colloidal graphite; carbonaceous pastes for electrodes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	– Graphite in paste form, being a mixture of more than 30 % by weight of graphite with mineral oils	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 3403 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3803	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3805	Spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification by distillation or refining of raw spirits of sulphate turpentine	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3806	Ester gums	Manufacture from resin acids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3807	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	Distillation of wood tar	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3808	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products	
3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products	
3810	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
3811	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils:			
	– Prepared additives for lubricating oil, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 3811 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
3812	Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticizers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidizing preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
3813	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
3814	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or vanish removers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
3818	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
3819	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
3820	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
3822	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing and prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents, whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading No 3002 or 3006	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:			
	– Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	– Industrial fatty alcohols	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 3823		
3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:			
	– The following of this heading:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– – Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores based on natural resinous products			
	– – Naphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters			
	– – Sorbitol other than that of heading No 2905			
	– – Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines; thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts			
	– – Ion exchangers			
	– – Getters for vacuum tubes			
	– – Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas			
	– – Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification			
	– – Sulphonaphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters			
	– – Fusel oil and Dippel's oil			
	– – Mixtures of salts having different anions			
	– – Copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing			

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	– Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3901 to 3915	Plastics in primary forms, waste, parings and scrap, of plastic; except for heading Nos ex 3907 and 3912 for which the rules are set out below:		
	– Addition homopolymerization products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99 % by weight to the total polymer content	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product; — the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product (5)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– Other	Manufacture in which the value of the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product (5)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3907	– Copolymer, made from polycarbonate and acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene copolymer (ABS)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product (5)	
	– Polyester	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product and/or manufacture from polycarbonate of tetrabromo-(bisphenol A)	
3912	Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms	Manufacture in which the value of any materials classified in the same heading as the product does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3916 to 3921	Semi-manufactures and articles of plastics; except for headings Nos ex 3916, ex 3917, ex 3920 and ex 3921, for which the rules are set out below:		
	– Flat products, further worked than only surface-worked or cut into forms other than rectangular (including square); other products, further worked than only surface-worked	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	– Other:			
	– – Addition homopolymerization products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99 % by weight to the total polymer content	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product; — the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product (5)		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– – Other	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product (5)		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3916 and ex 3917	Profile shapes and tubes	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product; — the value of any materials classified within the same heading as the product does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3920	– Ionomer sheet or film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralized with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– Sheets of regenerated cellulose, polyamides or polyethylene	Manufacture in which the value of any materials classified in the same heading as the product does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 3921	Foils of plastic, metallized	Manufacture from highly transparent polyester foils with a thickness of less than 23 micron (6)		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
3922 to 3926	Articles of plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex 4001	Laminated slabs of crepe rubber for shoes	Lamination of sheets of natural rubber		
4005	Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used, except natural rubber, does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber:		
	– Retreaded pneumatic, solid or cushion tyres, of rubber	Retreading of used tyres	
	– Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading No 4011 or 4012	
ex 4017	Articles of hard rubber	Manufacture from hard rubber	
ex Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4102	Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on	Removal of wool from sheep or lamb skins, with wool on	
4104 to 4107	Leather, without hair or wool, other than leather of heading No 4108 or 4109	Retanning of pre-tanned leather or Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
4109	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallized leather	Manufacture from leather of heading Nos 4104 to 4107 provided its value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk worm gut)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4302	Tanned or dressed furskins, assembled:		
	– Plates, crosses and similar forms	Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting and assembly of non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins	
	– Other	Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins	
4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin	Manufacture from non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins of heading No 4302	
ex Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 4403	Wood roughly squared	Manufacture from wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down	
ex 4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Planing, sanding or finger-jointing	
ex 4408	Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, spliced, and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Splicing, planing, sanding or finger-jointing	
ex 4409	Wood continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed:		
	– Sanded or finger-jointed	Sanding or finger-jointing	
	– Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding	
ex 4410 to ex 4413	Beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards	Beading or moulding	
ex 4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood	Manufacture from boards not cut to size	
ex 4416	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood	Manufacture from riven staves, not further worked than sawn on the two principal surfaces	
ex 4418	– Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, cellular wood panels, shingles and shakes may be used	
	– Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding	
ex 4421	Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Manufacture from wood of any heading except drawn wood of heading No 4409	
ex Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
4503	Articles of natural cork	Manufacture from cork of heading No 4501	
Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4811	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared only	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
4816	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading No 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
4817	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 4818	Toilet paper	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
ex 4819	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 4820	Letter pads	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 4823	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
ex Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
4909	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 4909 or 4911	

(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
4910	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks:		
	– Calendars of the 'perpetual' type or with replaceable blocks mounted on bases other than paper or paperboard	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	– Other	Manufacture from materials not classified in heading No 4909 or 4911	
ex Chapter 50	Silk; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 5003	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock), carded or combed	Carding or combing of silk waste	
5004 to ex 5006	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste	Manufacture from ([7]): — raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — other natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials	
5007	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste:		
	– Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn ([7])	
	– Other	Manufacture from ([7]): — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper or	

(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
5106 to 5110	Yarn of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair	Manufacture from (7): — raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials	
5111 to 5113	Woven fabrics of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair:		
	– Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn (7)	
	– Other	Manufacture from (7): — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex Chapter 52	Cotton; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
5204 to 5207	Yarn and thread of cotton	Manufacture from (7): — raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials		
5208 to 5212	Woven fabrics of cotton:			
	– Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn (7)		
	– Other	Manufacture from (7): — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
5306 to 5308	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn	Manufacture from (7): — raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials		
5309 to 5311	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn:			
	– Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn (7)		
	– Other	Manufacture from (7): — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product		
5401 to 5406	Yarn, monofilament and thread of man-made filaments	Manufacture from (7): — raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
5407 and 5408	Woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn:			
	– Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn (7)		
	– Other	Manufacture from (7):		
		— coir yarn,		
		— natural fibres,		
		— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,		
		— chemical materials or textile pulp, or		
		— paper		
		or		
		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product		
5501 to 5507	Man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp		
5508 to 5511	Yarn and sewing thread of man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from (7):		
		— raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,		
		— natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,		
		— chemical materials or textile pulp, or		
		— paper-making materials		
5512 to 5516	Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres:			
	– Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn (7)		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	– Other	Manufacture from (7): — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture from (7): — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper making materials		
5602	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:			
	– Needleloom felt	Manufacture from (7): — natural fibres, — chemical materials or textile pulp However: — polypropylene filament of heading No 5402, — polypropylene fibres of heading No 5503 or 5506 or — polypropylene filament tow of heading No 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex may be used provided their value does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	– Other	Manufacture from (7): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres made from casein, or — chemical materials or textile pulp		
5604	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:			
	– Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not textile covered		
	– Other	Manufacture from (7): — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials		
5605	Metallized yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	Manufacture from (7): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials		
5606	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn	Manufacture from (7): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings:			
	– Of needleloom felt	Manufacture from (7): — natural fibres, or — chemical materials or textile pulp However: — polypropylene filament of heading No 5402, — polypropylene fibres of heading No 5503 or 5506 or — polypropylene filament tow of heading No 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex may be used provided their value does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– Of other felt	Manufacture from (7): — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp		
	– Other	Manufacture from (7): — coir yarn, — synthetic or artificial filament yarn, — natural fibres, or — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning		
ex Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery; except for:			
	– Combined with rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn (7)		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	– Other	Manufacture from (7): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp, or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product		
5805	Hand-woven tapestries of the types gobelins, flanders, aubusson, beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
5810	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations	Manufacture from yarn		
5902	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:			
	– Containing not more than 90 % by weight of textile materials	Manufacture from yarn		
	– Other	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading No 5902	Manufacture from yarn or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, rasing, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product		
5904	Linoleum, whether or note cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	Manufacture from yarn (7)		
5905	Textile wall coverings:			
	– Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, plastics or other materials	Manufacture from yarn		
	– Other	Manufacture from (7): — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp, or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product		
5906	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than those of heading No 5902:			
	– Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from (7): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp		

(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)
	– Other fabrics made of synthetic filament yarn, containing more than 90 % by weight of textile materials	Manufacture from chemical materials
	– Other	Manufacture from yarn
5907	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like	Manufacture from yarn or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, rasing, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product
5908	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated:	
	– Incandescent gas mantles, impregnated	Manufacture from tubular knitted gas mantle fabric
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
5909 to 5911	Textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use:	
	– Polishing discs or rings other than of felt of heading No 5911	Manufacture from yarn or waste fabrics or rags of heading No 6310
	– Woven fabrics, of a kind commonly used in papermaking or other technical uses, felted or not, whether or not impregnated or coated, tubular or endless with single or multiple warp and/or weft, or flat woven with multiple warp and/or weft of heading No 5911	Manufacture from ([7]): — coir yarn, — the following materials: — yarn of polytetrafluoroethylene ([8]), — yarn, multiple, of polyamide, coated impregnated or covered with a phenolic resin, — yarn of synthetic textile fibres of aromatic polyamides, obtained by polycondensation of *m*-phenylenediamine and isophthalic acid, — monofil of polytetrafluoroethylene ([8]), — yarn of synthetic textile fibres of poly-*p*-phenylene terephthalamide,

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
		— glass fibre yarn, coated with phenol resin and gimped with acrylic yarn (8), — copolyester monofilaments of a polyester and a resin of terephthalic acid and 1,4-cyclohexanediethanol and isophthalic acid, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp		
	– Other	Manufacture from (7): — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp		
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from (7): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp		
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted:			
	– Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form	Manufacture from yarn (7) (9)		
	– Other	Manufacture from (9): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted; except for:	Manufacture from yarn (7) (9)		
ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209 and ex 6211	Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and clothing accessories for babies, embroidered	Manufacture from yarn (9) or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product (9)		
ex 6210 and ex 6216	Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from yarn (9) or Manufacture from uncoated fabric provided the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product (9)		
6213 and 6214	Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:			
	– Embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (7) (9) or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product (9)		
	– Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (7) (9) or Making up followed by printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted goods of heading Nos 6213 and 6214 used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product		
6217	Other made-up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading No 6212:			

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	– Embroidered	Manufacture from yarn (9) or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product (9)		
	– Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from yarn (9) or Manufacture from uncoated fabric provided the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product (9)		
	– Interlinings for collars and cuffs, cut out	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– Other	Manufacture from yarn (9)		
ex Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
6301 to 6304	Blankets, travelling rugs, bed linen etc.; curtains etc.; other furnishing articles:			
	– Of felt, of nonwovens	Manufacture from (7): — natural fibres, or — chemical materials or textile pulp		
	– Other:			
	– – Embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (9) (10) or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric (other than knitted or crocheted) provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– – Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (9) (10)		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
6305	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods	Manufacture from (7): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp		
6306	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods:			
	– Of nonwovens	Manufacture from (7) (9): — natural fibres, or — chemical materials or textile pulp		
	– Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (7) (9)		
6307	Other made-up articles, including dress patterns	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
6308	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated provided their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set		
ex Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading except for assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components of heading No 6406		
6406	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof, except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
6503	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading No 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres (9)		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
6505	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres (9)		
ex Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
6601	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex 6803	Articles of slate or of agglomerated slate	Manufacture from worked slate		
ex 6812	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture from materials of any heading		
ex 6814	Articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials	Manufacture from worked mica (including agglomerated or reconstituted mica)		
Chapter 69	Ceramic products	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex Chapter 70	Glass and glassware; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex 7003, ex 7004, and ex 7005	Glass with a non-reflecting layer	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001		
7006	Glass of heading No 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edgeworked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials:			
	– Glass-plate substrates, coated with a dielectric thin film, and of a semiconductor grade in accordance with SEMII-standards (11)	Manufacture from non-coated glass-plate substrate of heading No 7006		

(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)
	– Other	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001
7007	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001
7008	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001
7009	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001
7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading No 7010 or 7018)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product or Hand-decoration (with the exception of silk-screen printing) of hand-blown glassware, provided the value of the hand-blown glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 7019	Articles (other than yarn) of glass fibres	Manufacture from: — uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or chopped strands, or — glass wool
ex Chapter 71	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 7101	Natural or cultured pearls, graded and temporarily strung for convenience of transport	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 7102, ex 7103 and ex 7104	Worked precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones	
7106, 7108 and 7110	Precious metals:		
	– Unwrought	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Alloying of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each other or with base metals	
	– Semi-manufactured or in powder form	Manufacture from unwrought precious metals	
ex 7107, ex 7109 and ex 7111	Metals clad with precious metals, semi-manufactured	Manufacture from metals clad with precious metals, unwrought	
7116	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7117	Imitation jewellery	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Manufacture from base metal parts, not plated or covered with precious metals, provided the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 72	Iron and steel; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
7207	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205	
7208 to 7216	Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7206	
7217	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7207	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 7218, 7219 to 7222	Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7218		
7223	Wire of stainless steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7218		
ex 7224, 7225 to 7228	Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, hot-rolled bars and rods, in irregularly wound coils; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7206, 7218 or 7224		
7229	Wire of other alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7224		
ex Chapter 73	Articles of iron or steel; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex 7301	Sheet piling	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206		
7302	Railway or tramway track construction materials of iron or steel, the following: rails, checkrails and rackrails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206		
7304, 7305 and 7306	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224		
ex 7307	Tube or pipe fittings of stainless steel (ISO No X5CrNiMo 1712), consisting of several parts	Turning, drilling, reaming, threading, deburring and sandblasting of forged blanks the value of which does not exceed 35 % of the ex-works price of the product		
7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frame-works, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, welded angles, shapes and sections of heading No 7301 may not be used		
ex 7315	Skid chain	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 7315 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7401	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
7402	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
7403	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought:		
	– Refined copper	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
	– Copper alloys and refined copper containing other elements	Manufacture from refined copper, unwrought, or waste and scrap of copper	
7404	Copper waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
7405	Master alloys of copper	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7501 to 7503	Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy; unwrought nickel; nickel waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
7601	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment from unalloyed aluminium or waste and scrap of aluminium		
7602	Aluminium waste or scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex 7616	Aluminium articles other than gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, and expanded metal of aluminium	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded metal of aluminium may be used; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
Chapter 77	Reserved for possible future use in HS			
ex Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
7801	Unwrought lead:			
	– Refined lead	Manufacture from 'bullion' or 'work' lead		
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7802 may not be used		
7802	Lead waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
7901	Unwrought zinc	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7902 may not be used		
7902	Zinc waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8001	Unwrought tin	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 8002 may not be used		
8002 and 8007	Tin waste and scrap; other articles of tin	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof:			
	– Other base metals, wrought; articles thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials classified within the same heading as the product used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
8206	Tools of two or more of the heading Nos 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 8202 to 8205. However, tools of heading Nos 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated into the set provided their value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
8207	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning, or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8208	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading No 8208	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, knife blades and handles of base metal may be used		
8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used		
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used		
ex Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex 8302	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for buildings, and automatic door closers	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading No 8302 may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 8306	Statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading No 8306 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8401	Nuclear fuel elements	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product ([12])		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8402	Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super heated water boilers	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8403 and ex 8404	Central heating boilers other than those of heading No 8402 and auxiliary plant for central heating boilers	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 8403 or 8404		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
8406	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8407	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8409	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading No 8407 or 8408	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8411	Turbo-jets, turbo propellers and other gas turbines	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
8412	Other engines and motors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 8413	Rotary positive displacement pumps	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8414	Industrial fans, blowers and the like	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8415	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading No 8415	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8419	Machines for wood, paper pulp and paperboard industries	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
8420	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8423	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8425 to 8428	Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8429	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers:			
	– Road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– Other	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
8430	Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where, within the above limit, the value of the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8431	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8439	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8441	Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8444 to 8447	Machines of these headings for use in the textile industry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 8448	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of headings Nos 8444 and 8445	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8452	Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading No 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles:			

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	– Sewing machines (lock stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg with motor	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used in assembling the head (without motor) does not exceed the value of the originating materials used; — the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms used are already originating		
	– Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8456 to 8466	Machine-tools and machines and their parts and accessories of headings Nos 8456 to 8466	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8469 to 8472	Office machines (for example, type-writers, calculating machines, automatic data-processing machines, duplicating machines, stapling machines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8480	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8482	Ball or roller bearings	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8484	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
8485	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles; except for:	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8501	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8503 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8502	Electric generating sets and rotary converters	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8501 or 8503, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8504	Power supply units for automatic data-processing machines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 8518	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
8519	Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8520	Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8522	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos 8519 to 8521	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8523	Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8524	Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of Chapter 37:			
	– Matrices and masters for the production of records	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	– Other	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8523 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8525	Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video cameras and other video camera recorders	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8526	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8527	Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8528	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
8529	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos 8525 to 8528:			
	– Suitable for use solely or principally with video recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– Other	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8535 and 8536	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8537	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading No 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading No 8517	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8541	Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices, except wafers not yet cut into chips	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
8542	Electronic integrated circuits and micro-assemblies	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8541 or 8542, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8546	Electrical insulators of any material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8547	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating materials apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly other than insulators of heading No 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8548	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signaling equipment of all kinds; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8608	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8710	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorized, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8711	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars:		
	– With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity:		
	– – Not exceeding 50 cc	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	– – Exceeding 50 cc	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– Other	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8712	Bicycles without ball bearings	Manufacture from materials not classified in heading No 8714		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8715	Baby carriages and parts thereof	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8804	Rotochutes	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 8804		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3) or	(4)
8805	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, hulls of heading No 8906 may not be used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9001	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading No 8544; sheets and plates of polarizing material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9002	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9004	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9005	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor, except for astronomical refracting telescopes and mountings therefor	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 9006	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than electrically ignited flashbulbs	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9007	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9011	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9014	Other navigational instruments and appliances	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
9015	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
9016	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
9017	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
9018	Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments:			
	– Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances or dentists' spittoons	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 9018		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– Other	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
9019	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
9020	Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
9024	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
9025	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
9026	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading No 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
9027	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
9028	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor:			
	– Parts and accessories	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– Other	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9029	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading No 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
9030	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading No 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionizing radiations	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
9031	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9032	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9033	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9105	Other clocks	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9109	Clock movements, complete and assembled	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9110	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 9114 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3) or	(4)
9111	Watch cases and parts thereof	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9112	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9113	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof:		
	– Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated, or of metal clad with precious metal	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	– Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 94	Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9401 and ex 9403	Base metal furniture, incorporating unstuffed cotton cloth of a weight of 300 g/m^2 or less	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product or Manufacture from cotton cloth already made up in a form ready for use of heading No 9401 or 9403, provided: — its value does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product; — all the other materials used are already originating and are classified in a heading other than heading No 9401 or 9403	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
9405	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
9406	Prefabricated buildings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
9503	Other toys; reduced-size ('scale') models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 9506	Golf clubs and parts thereof	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, roughly shaped blocks for making golf club heads may be used		
ex Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex 9601 and ex 9602	Articles of animal, vegetable or mineral carving materials	Manufacture from 'worked' carving materials of the same heading		
ex 9603	Brooms and brushes (except for besoms and the like and brushes made from marten or squirrel hair), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, paint pads and rollers, squeegees and mops	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
9605	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 9613	Lighters with piezo-igniter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 9613 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 9614	Smoking pipes and pipe bowls	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks		
Chapter 97	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		

(1) For the special conditions relating to 'specific processes' see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

(2) For the special conditions relating to 'specific processes' see Introductory Note 7.2.

(3) Note 3 to Chapter 32 says that these preparations are those of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacturing of colouring preparations, provided they are not classified in another heading in Chapter 32.

(4) A 'group' is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a semi-colon.

(5) In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both heading Nos 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

(6) The following foils shall be considered as highly transparent: foils, the optical dimming of which — measured according to ASTM-D 1003-16 by Gardner Hazemeter (i.e. Hazefactor) — is less than 2 percent.

(7) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

(8) The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind used in paper-making machinery.

(9) See Introductory Note 6.

(10) For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or assembly pieces of knitted or crocheted fabrics (cut out or knitted directly to shape), see Introductory Note 6.

(11) SEMII — Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Institute Incorporated.

(12) This rule shall apply until 31 December 2005.

ANNEX IIa

LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING REQUIRED TO BE CARRIED OUT ON NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS IN ORDER THAT THE PRODUCTS MANUFACTURED REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 6(2) CAN OBTAIN ORIGINATING STATUS

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
3205	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes (1)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except headings Nos 3203, 3204 and 3205. However, materials from heading No 3205 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of a different 'group' (2) in this heading. However, materials of the same group may be used, provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
3303	Perfumes and toilet waters	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
3304	Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or sun tan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
8415	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
8501	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)	Manufacture — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8503 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8528	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8712	Bicycles without ball bearings	Manufacture from materials not classified in heading No 8714	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
8714	Parts and accessories of vehicles of heading Nos 8711 to 8713	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1) Note 3 to Chapter 32 says that these preparations are those of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacturing of colouring preparations, provided they are not classified in another heading in Chapter 32.

(2) A 'group' is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a semi-colon.

ANNEX III

LIST OF PRODUCTS ORIGINATING IN TURKEY TO WHICH THE PROVISIONS OF ARTICLE 4 DO NOT APPLY, LISTED IN THE ORDER OF HS CHAPTERS AND HEADINGS

Chapter 1	
Chapter 2	
Chapter 3	
0401 to 0402	
ex 0403	— Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit or cocoa
0404 to 0410	
0504	
0511	
Chapter 6	
0701 to 0709	
ex 0710	— Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen
ex 0711	— Vegetables, except sweet corn of heading 0711 90 30, provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption
0712 to 0714	
Chapter 8	
ex Chapter 9	— Coffee, tea, and spices, excluding maté of heading 0903
Chapter 10	
Chapter 11	
Chapter 12	
ex 1302	— Pectin
1501 to 1514	
ex 1515	— Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (excluding jojoba oil and its fractions) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
ex 1516	— Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared, excluding hydrogenated castor oil known as 'opal-wax'
ex 1517 and	
ex 1518	— Margarines, imitation lard and other prepared edible fats
ex 1522	— Residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes, excluding degras
Chapter 16	
1701	
ex 1702	— Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel excluding that of headings 1702 11 00, 1702 30 51, 1702 30 59, 1702 50 00 and 1702 90 10
1703	
1801 and 1802	
ex 1902	— Pasta, stuffed, containing more than 20 % by weight of fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, sausages and the like or meat and meat offal of any kind, including fats of all kinds

ex 2001	— Cucumbers and gherkins, onions, mango chutney, fruit of the genus Capsicum other than sweet peppers or pimentos, mushrooms and olives, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid
2002 and 2003	
ex 2004	— Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading 2006, excluding potatoes in the form of flour or meal and flakes of sweet corn
ex 2005	— Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 2006, excluding potato and sweet corn products
2006 and 2007	
ex 2008	— Fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included, excluding peanut butter, palm hearts, maize, yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 % or more by weight of starch, vine leaves, hop shoots and other similar edible parts of plants
2009	
ex 2106	— Flavoured and coloured sugars, syrups and molasses
2204	
2206	
ex 2207	— Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol or higher obtained from agricultural produce listed here
ex 2208	— Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol obtained from agricultural produce listed here.
2209	
Chapter 23	
2401	
4501	
5301 and 5302	

ANNEX IV

MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE EUR.1 AND APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE EUR.1

Printing instructions

1. Each form shall measure 210 × 297 mm; a tolerance of up to minus 5 mm or plus 8 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m^2. It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

2. The competent authorities of the Member States of the Community and of Egypt may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case, each form must include a reference to such approval. Each form must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	**EUR.1** **No. A 000.000** See notes overleaf before completing this form
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	**2. Certificate used in preferential trade between** ..... **and** ..... (Insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating / **5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination**
6. Transport details (Optional)	**7. Remarks**

8. Item number; Mark and number; Number and kind of packages (1); Description of goods	**9. Gross mass (kg) or other measure (litres, m^3, etc.)**	**10. Invoice** (Optional)

11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT	**12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER**
Declaration certified Export document (2): Form ..... No ..... Customs office: ..... Issuing country: .... Place ....., date .... (Signature) Stamp	I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate. Place ....., date .... (Signature)

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

(2) Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to:	14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION
Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested Place ....., date ..... Stamp ..... (Signature)	Verification carried out shows that this certificate (*) ☐ was issued by the Customs Office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate. ☐ does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended). Place ....., date ..... Stamp ..... (Signature) (*) Insert X in the appropriate box.

NOTES

1. Certificate must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the Customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE EUR.1

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'In bulk' as appropriate.

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	**EUR.1** **No. A 000.000** See notes overleaf before completing this form	
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	**2. Application for certificate used in preferential trade between** ..... **and** ..... (Insert appropriate countries group of countries or territories)	
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	**5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination**
6. Transport details (Optional)	**7. Remarks**	

8. Item number; Mark and number; Number and kind of packages (1); **Description of goods**	**9. Gross mass (kg) or other measure (litres, m^3, etc.)**	**10. Invoice** (Optional)

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

.....

.....

.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents (1):

.....

.....

.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

Place ..... , date .....

.....
(Signature)

(1) For example, import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declarations, etc., referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

ANNEX V

INVOICE DECLARATION

The invoice declaration, the text of which is given below, must be made out in accordance with the footnotes. However, the footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

English version

The exporter of the products covered by this document (customs authorisation No . . . [1]) declares that, except where otherwise clearly indicated, these products are of ... preferential origin . . . [2].

Spanish Version

El exportador de los productos incluidos en el presente documento [autorización aduanera nº . . . [1]] declara que, salvo indicación en sentido contrario, estos productos gozan de un origen preferencial . . . [2].

Danish Version

Eksportøren af varer, der er omfattet af nærværende dokument, (toldmyndighedernes tilladelse nr. . . . [1]), erklærer, at varerne, medmindre andet tydeligt er angivet, har præferenceoprindelse i . . . [2].

German Version

Der Ausführer (Ermächtigter Ausführer; Bewilligungs-Nr. . . . [1]) der Waren, auf die sich dieses Handelspapier bezieht, erklärt, dass diese Waren, soweit nichts anderes angegeben, präferenzbegünstigte . . . [2] Ursprungswaren sind.

Greek version

Ο εξαγωγέας των προϊόντων που καλύπτονται από το παρόν έγγραφο (άδεια τελωνείου υπ' αριθ . . . [1]) δηλώνει ότι, εκτός εάν δηλώνεται σαφώς άλλως, τα προϊόντα αυτά είναι προτιμησιακής καταγωγής . . . [2].

French version

L'exportateur des produits couverts par le présent document [autorisation douanière nº . . . [1]]déclare que, sauf indication claire du contraire, ces produits ont l'origine préférentielle . . . [2].

Italian Version

L'esportatore delle merci contemplate nel presente documento [autorizzazione doganale n. . . . [1]] dichiara che, salvo indicazione contraria, le merci sono di origine preferenziale . . . [2].

Dutch Version

De exporteur van de goederen waarop dit document van toepassing is (douanevergunning nr. . . . [1]), verklaart dat, behoudens uitdrukkelijke andersluidende vermelding, deze goederen van preferentiële . . . oorsprong zijn [2].

Portuguese version

O abaixo assinado, exportador dos produtos cobertos pelo presente documento (autorização aduaneira n.º ... [1]) declara que, salvo expressamente indicado em contrário, estes produtos são de origem preferencial ... [2].

Finnish Version

Tässä asiakirjassa mainittujen tuotteiden viejä (tullin lupan:o ... [1]) ilmoittaa, että nämä tuotteet ovat, ellei toisin ole selvästi merkitty, etuuskohteluun oikeutettuja ... alkuperätuotteita [2].

Swedish Version

Exportören av de varor som omfattas av detta dokument (tullmyndighetens tillstånd nr. ... [1]) försäkrar att dessa varor, om inte annat tydligt markerats, har förmånsberättigande ... ursprung [2].

Arabic version

[.....]

..... [3]
(Place and date)

..... [4]
(Signature of the exporter, in addition the name of the person signing the declaration has to be indicated in clear script)

---

[1] When the invoice declaration is made out by an approval exporter, the authorisation number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the invoice declaration is not made out by an approval exporter, the words in brackets shall be omitted or the space left blank.

[2] Origin of products to be indicated. When the invoice declaration relates in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Mellila a within the meaning of Article 37 of the Protocol, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the declaration is made out by means of the symbol 'CM'.

[3] These indications may be omitted if the information is contained on the document itself.

[4] See Article 21(5) of the Protocol. In cases where the exporter is not required to sign, the exemption of signature also implies the exemption of the name of the signatory.

ANNEX VI

JOINT DECLARATION ON THE TRANSITIONAL PERIOD CONCERNING THE ISSUING OR MAKING OUT OF DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE PROOF OF ORIGIN

1. During twelve months following the entry into force of the agreement, the competent customs authorities of the Community and of Egypt shall accept as valid proof of origin within the meaning of Protocol 4, movement certificates EUR.1 and EUR.2 forms, issued within the context of the Co-operation Agreement signed on 18 January 1977;

2. Requests for subsequent verification of documents referred to above shall be accepted by the competent customs authorities of the Community and of Egypt for a period of two years after the issuing and making out of the proof of origin concerned. These verifications shall be carried out in accordance with Title VI of Protocol 4 to this Agreement.

JOINT DECLARATION CONCERNING THE PRINCIPALITY OF ANDORRA

1. Products originating in the Principality of Andorra falling within Chapters 25 to 97 of the Harmonised System shall be accepted by Egypt as originating in the Community within the meaning of this Agreement.

2. Protocol 4 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* for the purpose of defining the originating status of the above mentioned products.

JOINT DECLARATION CONCERNING THE REPUBLIC OF SAN MARINO

1. Products originating in the Republic of San Marino shall be accepted by Egypt as originating in the Community within the meaning of this Agreement.

2. Protocol 4 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* for the purpose of defining the originating status of the above mentioned products.

JOINT DECLARATION ON CUMULATION OF ORIGIN

The Community and Egypt recognise the important role of cumulation of origin in encouraging the smooth development towards a free trade area between all Mediterranean partners participating in the Barcelona process.

The Community agrees to negotiate and conclude agreements with Mediterranean Partner states, especially Mashrek/Maghreb States at the request of the latter, to apply the rule of cumulation of origin once the concerned partners agree to apply identical rules of origin.

The Parties furthermore declare that differences in the types of cumulation already in force in the participating countries should not constitute a barrier to achieving this goal. For that purpose they will immediately after the signature of the agreement start to examine the possibilities of cumulation with the said countries during the transitional period, especially in sectors where the concerned Mediterranean countries apply identical rules of origin.

The Community will provide assistance to the concerned partners in order to achieve cumulation of rules of origin.

JOINT DECLARATION ON PROCESSING REQUIREMENTS CONTAINED IN ANNEX II

Both parties agree with the processing requirement contained in Annex II and II(a) of the Protocol No 4.

Nevertheless the Community will examine a limited number of requests of derogation presented by Egypt, duly motivated, provided these are not of a nature to compromise achievements on the introduction of cumulation between the Euro-Mediterranean parties.

PROTOCOL 5

on mutual administrative assistance in customs matters

Article 1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol:

(a) 'customs legislation' shall mean any legal or regulatory provisions applicable in the territories of the Parties governing the import, export, and transit of goods and their placing under any other customs regime or procedure, including measures of prohibition, restriction and control;

(b) 'applicant authority' shall mean a competent administrative authority which has been designated by one of the Parties for this purpose and which makes a request for assistance on the basis of this Protocol;

(c) 'requested authority' shall mean a competent administrative authority which has been designated by one of the Parties for this purpose and which receives a request for assistance on the basis of this Protocol;

(d) 'personal data' shall mean all information relating to an identified or identifiable individual;

(e) 'operation in breach of customs legislation' shall mean any violation or attempted violation of customs legislation.

Article 2

Scope

1. The Parties shall assist each other, in the areas within their competence, in the manner and under the conditions laid down in this Protocol, to ensure the correct application of the customs legislation, in particular by preventing, investigating and combating operations in breach of that legislation.

2. Assistance in customs matters, as provided for in this Protocol, shall apply to any administrative authority of the Parties which is competent for the application of this Protocol. It shall not prejudice the rules governing mutual assistance in criminal matters. Nor shall it cover information obtained under powers exercised at the request of a judicial authority, except where communication of such information is authorised by that authority.

3. Assistance to recover duties, taxes or fines is not covered by this protocol.

Article 3

Assistance on request

1. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall provide it with all relevant information which may enable it to ensure that customs legislation is correctly applied, including information regarding activities noted or planned which are or could be operations in breach of customs legislation.

2. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall inform it:

(a) whether goods exported from the territory of one of the Parties have been properly imported into the territory of another Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods;

(b) whether goods imported into the territory of one of the Parties have been properly exported from the territory of the other Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods.

3. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall, within the framework of its legal or regulatory provisions, take the necessary steps to ensure special surveillance of:

(a) natural or legal persons in respect of whom there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are or have been involved in operations in breach of customs legislation;

(b) places where stocks of goods have been or may be assembled in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that these goods are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation;

(c) goods that are or may be transported in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation;

(d) means of transport that are or may be used in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation.

Article 4

Spontaneous assistance

The Parties shall assist each other, at their own initiative and in accordance with their legal or regulatory provisions, if they consider that to be necessary for the correct application of customs legislation, particularly by providing information obtained pertaining to:

— activities which are or appear to be operations in breach of customs legislation and which may be of interest to another Party;

— new means or methods employed in carrying out operations in breach of customs legislation;

— goods known to be subject to operations in breach of customs legislation;

— natural or legal persons in respect of whom there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are or have been involved in operations in breach of customs legislation;

— means of transport in respect of which there are reasonable grounds for believing that they have been, are, or may be used in operations in breach of customs legislation.

Article 5

Delivery, notification

At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall, in accordance with legal or regulatory provisions applicable to the latter, take all necessary measures in order:

— to deliver any documents or

— to notify any decisions,

emanating from the applicant authority and falling within the scope of this Protocol, to an addressee residing or established in the territory of the requested authority.

Requests for delivery of documents or notification of decisions shall be made in writing in an official language of the requested authority or in a language acceptable to that authority.

Article 6

Form and substance of requests for assistance

1. Requests pursuant to this Protocol shall be made in writing. They shall be accompanied by the documents necessary to enable compliance with the request. When required because of the urgency of the situation, oral requests may be accepted, but must be confirmed in writing immediately.

2. Requests pursuant to paragraph 1 shall include the following information:

(a) the applicant authority;

(b) the measure requested;

(c) the object of and the reason for the request;

(d) the legal or regulatory provisions and other legal elements involved;

(e) indications as exact and comprehensive as possible on the natural or legal persons who are the target of the investigations;

(f) a summary of the relevant facts and of the enquiries already carried out.

3. Requests shall be submitted in an official language of the requested authority or in a language acceptable to that authority. This requirement shall not apply to any documents that accompany the request under paragraph 1.

4. If a request does not meet the formal requirements set out above, its correction or completion may be requested; in the meantime precautionary measures may be ordered.

Article 7

Execution of requests

1. In order to comply with a request for assistance, the requested authority shall proceed, within the limits of its competence and available resources, as though it were acting on its own account or at the request of other authorities of that same Party, by supplying information already possessed, by carrying out appropriate enquiries or by arranging for them to be carried out. This provision shall also apply to any other authority to which the request has been addressed by the requested authority when the latter cannot act on its own.

2. Requests for assistance shall be executed in accordance with the legal or regulatory provisions of the requested Party.

3. Duly authorised officials of one of the Parties may, with the agreement of the other Party involved and subject to the conditions laid down by the latter, be present to obtain in the offices of the requested authority or any other concerned authority in accordance with paragraph 1, information relating to activities that are or may be operations in breach of customs legislation which the applicant authority needs for the purposes of this Protocol.

4. Duly authorised officials of one of the Parties may, with the agreement of the other Party involved and subject to the conditions laid down by the latter, be present at enquiries carried out in the latter's territory.

Article 8

Form in which information is to be communicated

1. The requested authority shall communicate results of enquiries to the applicant authority in writing together with relevant documents, certified copies or other items.

2. This information may be in computerised form.

3. Original files and documents shall be transmitted only upon request in cases where certified copies would be insufficient. These originals shall be returned at the earliest opportunity.

Article 9

Exceptions to the obligation to provide assistance

1. Assistance may be refused or may be subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions or requirements, in cases where a Party is of the opinion that assistance under this Protocol would:

(a) be likely to prejudice the sovereignty of Egypt or that of a Member State which has been requested to provide assistance under this Protocol; or

(b) be likely to prejudice public policy, security or other essential interests, in particular in the cases referred to under Article 10(2); or

(c) violate an industrial, commercial or professional secret.

2. Assistance may be postponed by the requested authority on the ground that it will interfere with an ongoing investigation, prosecution or proceeding. In such a case, the requested authority shall consult with the applicant authority to determine if assistance can be given subject to such terms or conditions as the requested authority may require.

3. Where the applicant authority seeks assistance which it would itself be unable to provide if so requested, it shall draw attention to that fact in its request. It shall then be for the requested authority to decide how to respond to such a request.

4. For the cases referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, the decision of the requested authority and the reasons therefor must be communicated to the applicant authority without delay.

Article 10

Information exchange and confidentiality

1. Any information communicated in whatsoever form pursuant to this Protocol shall be of a confidential or restricted nature, depending on the rules applicable in each of the Parties. It shall be covered by the obligation of official secrecy and shall enjoy the protection extended to similar information under the relevant laws of the Party that received it and the corresponding provisions applying to the Community authorities.

2. Personal data may be exchanged only where the Party which may receive it undertakes to protect such data in at least an equivalent way to the one applicable to that particular case in the Party that may supply it. To this end, the Parties communicate to each other information on their applicable rules, including, where appropriate, legal provisions in force in the Member States of the Community.

3. The use, in judicial or administrative proceedings instituted in respect of operations in breach of customs legislation, of information obtained under this Protocol, is considered to be for the purposes of this Protocol. Therefore, the Parties may, in their records of evidence, reports and testimonies and in proceedings and charges brought before the courts, use as evidence information obtained and documents consulted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol. The competent authority which supplied that information or gave access to those documents shall be notified of such use.

4. Information obtained shall be used solely for the purposes of this Protocol. Where one of the Parties wishes to use such information for other purposes, it shall obtain the prior written consent of the authority which provided the information. Such use shall then be subject to any restrictions laid down by that authority.

Article 11

Experts and witnesses

An official of a requested authority may be authorised to appear, within the limitations of the authorisation granted, as an expert or witness in judicial or administrative proceedings regarding the matters covered by this Protocol, and produce such objects, documents or certified copies thereof, as may be needed for the proceedings. The request for appearance must indicate specifically before which judicial or administrative authority the official will have to appear, on what matters and by virtue of what title or qualification the official will be questioned.

Article 12

Assistance expenses

The Parties shall waive all claims on each other for the reimbursement of expenses incurred pursuant to this Protocol, except, as appropriate, for expenses to experts and witnesses, and those to interpreters and translators who are not public service employees.

Article 13

Implementation

1. The implementation of this Protocol shall be entrusted on the one hand to the customs authorities of Egypt and on the other hand to the competent services of the Commission of the European Communities and the customs authorities of the Member States as appropriate. They shall decide on all practical measures and arrangements necessary for its application, taking into consideration the rules in force in particular in the field of data protection. They may recommend to the competent bodies amendments which they consider should be made to this Protocol.

2. The Parties shall consult each other and subsequently keep each other informed of the detailed rules of implementation which are adopted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 14

Other agreements

1. Taking into account the respective competencies of the European Community and the Member States, the provisions of this Protocol shall:

— not affect the obligations of the Parties under any other international agreement or convention;

— be deemed complementary with agreements on mutual assistance which have been or may be concluded between individual Member States and Egypt; and

— not affect the Community provisions governing the communication between the competent services of the Commission of the European Communities and the customs authorities of the Member States of any information obtained under this Protocol which could be of interest to the Community.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1, the provisions of this Protocol shall take precedence over the provisions of any bilateral agreement on mutual assistance which has been or may be concluded between individual Member States and Egypt insofar as the provisions of the latter are incompatible with those of this Protocol.

3. In respect of questions relating to the applicability of this Protocol, the Parties shall consult each other to resolve the matter in the framework of the Association Committee.

Exchange of letters between the European Community ('the Community') and Egypt concerning imports into the Community of fresh cut flowers and flowers and flower buds falling within subheading 0603 10 of the Common Customs Tariff

A. *Letter from the Community*

Sir,

The following was agreed between the Community and Egypt:

Protocol 1 of the Euro-Mediterranean Agreement provides for the elimination of customs duties on imports into the Community of cut flowers and flower buds, fresh, falling within subheading 0603 10 of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Egypt, subject to a limit of 3 000 tonnes.

Egypt undertakes to abide by the conditions laid down below for imports into the Community of roses and carnations which qualify for the elimination of this tariff:

— The price level of imports into the Community must be at least equal to 85 % of the Community price level for the same products over the same periods,

— The Egyptian price level shall be determined by recording the prices of the imported products, on representative Community import markets,

— The Community price level shall be based on the producer prices recorded on representative markets of the main producer Member States,

— Price levels will be recorded on a fortnightly basis and weighted by the respective quantities. This provision is valid for Community prices and for Egyptian prices,

— For both Community producer prices and the import prices of Egyptian products, a distinction shall be made between large-flowered and small-flowered roses and between unifloral and multifloral carnations,

— If the Egyptian price level for any one type of product is below 85 % of the Community price level, the tariff preference shall be suspended. The Community shall reinstate the tariff preference when an Egyptian price level equal to 85 % or more of the Community price level is recorded.

I should be obliged if you would confirm that your Government is in agreement with the contents of this letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

On behalf of the Council of the European Community

B. *Letter from Egypt*

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date which reads as follows:

'The following was agreed between the Community and Egypt:

Protocol 1 of the Euro-Mediterranean Agreement provides for the elimination of customs duties on imports into the Community of cut flowers and flower buds, fresh, falling within subheading 0603 10 of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Egypt, subject to a limit of 3 000 tonnes.

Egypt undertakes to abide by the conditions laid down below for imports into the Community of roses and carnations which qualify for the elimination of this tariff:

— The price level of imports into the Community must be at least equal to 85 % of the Community price level for the same products over the same periods,

— The Egyptian price level shall be determined by recording the prices of the imported products on representative Community import markets,

— The Community price level shall be based on the producer prices recorded on representative markets of the main producer Member States,

— Price levels will be recorded on a fortnightly basis and weighted by the respective quantities. This provision is valid for Community prices and for Egyptian prices,

— For both Community producer prices and the import prices of Egyptian products, a distinction shall be made between large-flowered and small-flowered roses and between unifloral and multi-floral carnations,

— If the Egyptian price level for any one type of product is below 85 % of the Community price level, the tariff preference shall be suspended. The Community shall reinstate the tariff preference when an Egyptian price level equal to 85% or more of the Community price level is recorded.'

I have the honour to confirm that my Government is in agreement with the contents of your letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

For the Government of the Arab Republic of Egypt